MARCH 1990 • £1.25

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

## RADIO CLOCK

Constructing a precision time machine

### **MOTOR SPEED** CONTROLLER

Be well above par with a high power caddy-wallah

### BASIC **ELECTRONICS**

Essential facts on capacitors and inductors

### COMPUTERS

Revealing all the bits of PCs

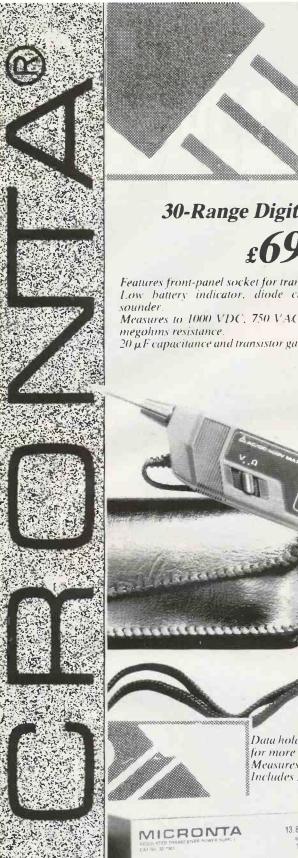
### PLUS:

**Display Electronics** product guide! RadioClock

REFERE

DAY/YEAR MONTH/DATE HOURS/MINS SECS/MINE





### High Technology Test Equipment

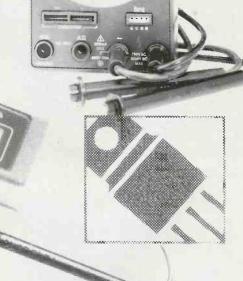
### 30-Range Digital Multimeter

Features front-panel socket for transistor and capacitor tests. Low battery indicator, diode check function and continuity

Measures to 1000 VDC, 750 VAC, 10 amps AC/DC current, 20

20 µF capacitance and transistor gain. Requires 9v battery . 22-194

**Probe Style** Autoranging Multimeter



Data hold function enables you to freeze the display and to remove it from the circuit for more convenient reading

Measures to 400 volts AC/DC and resistance in K-ohms up to 2 megohms. Includes 2 button batteries. Overload protected. With carrying case 22-165

13.8v. DC - 12 AMP

### Regulated Power Supply

13.8 VDC Regulated Supply. Ideal for use with HAM transceivers. 5A continuous. 12A intermittent. 15A surge. 240 VAC, 50 Hz. Fused 22-7001



### For The Best In **High Quality Electronics**

Over 400 Tandy Stores And Dealerships Nationwide. See Yellow Pages For Address Of Store Nearest You.

InterTAN U.K. Ltd., Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Walsall, West Midlands, WS2 7PS. Tel: 0922 710000



Page 13 ▲

Page 4



Page 5 ▼



### **NEXT MONTH**

We're lining up an issue that should delight anyone with an eye to controlling the world! Automation is the main theme. We'll explore the ways in which a robot car can be constructed and controlled: we've an authoritative feature in which we describe how your PC can be interfaced for input and output control; there's a layman's look at Artificial Intelligence; and we'll conclude the automatic radio clock project.

(So sorry we couldn't bring you the rear wiper and eprom programmer this month due to lack of space - they are being rescheduled for a later issue.)

DON'T MISS OUR GREAT **APRIL 1990 ISSUE** 

ON SALE FROM FRIDAY MARCH 2ND

YOU CAN'T BEAT OUR VALUE

OR OUR CELEBRATED **OFFERINGS!** 

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

**VOL 26 NO 3** 

MARCH 1990

### CONTENTS

### CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

RADIO CLOCK by John Becker ......13 Discover how to pluck time and calender data from the airwaves, and acquire a test

gear tester as well! And you'll also learn more about how a computer can be used to simulate a logic circuit before the hardware is designed.

MOTOR SPEED CONTROL by Andrew Armstrong ......39 An Ask PE answer to putting you ergonomically on course to the 19th with a powerful driver. Suitable for non-golfers too!

INGENUITY UNLIMITED by Enthusiastic Readers .......59

Avoid that flattened feeling with a low battery warning circuit, and how to gang up on the resistance to trim voltage to size.

### PECIAL FEATURES

### **BASIC ELECTRONICS - PART THREE by Owen Bishop 20**

Discovering how electronics works, and why! This new series takes you through the theory and practice that could put you on track towards an exciting great career. This month we take a concluding look at resistors and move on to capacitors and inductors. Don't miss a single word of this interesting and informative multipart series. Ensure you collect the full set!

COMPUTERS - PART TWO by Mike Sanders ......41 In which we further uncover the secrets of what goes on behind the vdu and the

keyboard, from discs, buffers and buses, to decoding and architecture! HI-TECHING TRAMS ......49

In this new age of conservation concern, it's pleasing to find that not everything needs to be scrapped when it gets a bit old, particularly when technology can come to the rescue!

COMPETITION ANSWERS ......50

Last month we announced the winners of our 25th Anniversary Competition. Here now are the answers to the simple questions posed, and your Ed goes in for a bit of analysis!

### REGULAR FEATURES

EDITORIAL by John Becker - Ruling data9	
LEADING EDGE by Barry Fox - CD video II	
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by Tom Ivall - New European electronics 57	
SPACEWATCH by Dr Patrick Moore - Adaptive optics46	
READERS' LETTERS - and a few answers52	
POINTS ARISING - the query clarifying corner52	

### PRODUCT FEATURES

NEWS AND MARKETPLACE - what's new, where and when4
PCB SERVICE - professional PCBs for PE Projects60
ADVERTISERS' INDEX - locating favourite stockists62

PE TAKES TECHNOLOGY FURTHER - BE PART OF IT!

### VIDEO DUBBINS



whith the ever increasing popularity of video cameras, the need for a ver dubbing kit is probably felt by many readers. Well, you're in luck! Maplin's ver dubbing and changeover kit has been introduced, and it provides a high quality, low price method of editing video camera tapes.

The kit permits two video recorders to be permanently connected together via special video relays in the unit. A switch on the front panel transposes all the connections so that the playback machine becomes the recorder and the ver that previously was recording becomes the playback machine.

The unit allows tapes to be edited backwards as well as forwards, completely eliminating the laborious task of transferring all the connections each time. Also incorporated is an amplifier to eliminated losses in the video signal. A further feature is that a third vcr can be connected, which can record the final output to make a finished master.

Connections are via scart sockets for all three machines (the plugs are not included in the kit and must be made up according to the particular connectors on your own vers), duplicated on 6-pin DIN sockets for right and left audio and BNC socket

for the video. Apart from the scart plugs, the kit comes complete with everything needed including the case and pcbs.

The Video dubber kit is coded LM71N and costs £49.95, including vat. For further information, contact any of Maplin's nationwide shops, or their head office at PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Tel: 0702 554161.

### NEW YEDA AWARD PLANS

A revised time schedule for the Young Electronic Designer Awards has been announced and Texas Instruments Ltd (TIL) has once again committed itself to the project.

For the past five years, YEDA has been supported by TIL and Cirkit Holdings PLC. Cirkit's withdrawal provides the opportunity for fresh sponsorship plans to be implemented by TIL and for the competition's timetable to be re-evaluated.

A number of educationalists have expressed concern that projects submitted for YEDA are judged during the spring and summer terms when examination pressures are at their greatest. The new proposals mean that the 1990 judging programme will commence in

September, with projects being assessed in the autumn term, and the final presentation ceremony taking place at the beginning of 1991.

Projects undertaken in the academic year 1989/90 will be eligible for this year's programme. In effect there will be an 18 month entry window. Thereafter, the YEDA year will run from January 1 to December 31.

YEDA's track record speaks for itself - some 1000 educational establishments (secondary schools, colleges of further education, technical colleges, polytechnics and universities) are now involved in the scheme.

We are sorry to learn that Cirkit are no longer involved with YEDA, but are pleased to commend this worthwhile scheme to any prospective sponsor or entrant.

For further information contact The YEDA Trust, 24 London Road, Horsham, West Sussex, RH12 1AY, Tel: 0403 211048.



CATALOGUE

### DATABASE

### Continuing our browse through advertisers' literature

Electrovalue's 1990 catalogue proclaims that the company is the leading UK supplier of quality components. They've certainly had splendid opportunities to prove they have a forefront position, having been established as long ago as 1965. Indeed, they're only a few months younger than PE, and no doubt they'll be celebrating their Silver Anniversary in proud style. Why not wish them happy birthday and ask for details of their extensive component range. We're sure that you'll find that you too will have happy returns when you order your goods from their detailed selection. Electrovalue Ltd. 28 St Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey, TW20 0HB. Tel: 0784 433603.

Litesold have a range of products that are vital to any electronics constructor, whether an early starter still hatching his way through birdnested breadboards, or a fully-fledged eagle-eyed addict intent on achieving the ultimate

in assembled pcb perfection. Yes, soldering irons are the key to turning you on to constructional success, and Litesold have a catalogue that could open the door to your electronic ideals. Whether you want the simplest possible portable soldering iron, a variable temperature bench top unit or a complete industrial solder station, the chances are that Litesold's new catalogue will contain what you want. Many other allied products are included as well, such as copper bits, solder, wire strippers, flux, desoldering equipment, fume extractors, and even wood burning tools (for artistically engraving the legends on your teak or mahogany front panels, no doubt!). Litesold can be more formally addressed as Light Soldering Developments Ltd. Spencer Place. 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon, Surrey, CRO 2DN, Tel: 01-689 0574.

TIS (Technical Info Services) offer a service of vital importance to anyone involved in equipment maintenance: they supply technical service manuals and data sheets. Their recent shortform catalogue lists a selection of circuit and repair manuals for tvs. video, computers, radio, audio, electronics, vehicles, domestic and wiring, and a selection of general interest subjects. The full catalogues contain listings of thousands of manuals and service sheets. It appears that TIS are associated with STREE, the Society of TV, Radio and Electrical/Electronic Engineers. TIS are at 76 Church Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE. Tel: 0698 884585.

Verospeed's massive new catalogue has an enticing flash across its front cover: "Stop dreaming, start collecting". The slogan is appropriate in two worthwhile ways since the catalogue is most certainly one you should collect, and because Verospeed are a member of the Air Miles scheme. There are several hundred pages in this catalogue, all containing the type of product which practically every electronics constructor would wish to buy, from components and communications equipment, to test gear and technical books. It shouldn't take long to notch up a few more leagues to your favourite tropic isle for there's such a wealth of goods to choose from, and there are air points to be scored with any purchase over ten pounds value. Head for the sunshine and ask Verospeed about their high flying product range. Verospeed, Boyatt Wood, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 4ZY, Tel: 0703 644555.

Ward Electronics are a company devoted to addicted electronic diyers! If you want to make your own pcbs, you really should have Ward's list of pcb materials. It covers fibreglass boards, including plain copper laminate and pre-sensitised, etching tanks and accessories, drills, uv light boxes, ferric chloride and other chemicals, and a good selection of tools and additional materials. Ward Electronics, 27 North Street, Redruth, Cornwall, TR15 1HJ, Tel: 0209 211050.



### LINE LOGGING

R enowned for their Revox taperecorders, F.W.O. Bauch have announced that they and Photo Acoustics have entered into a joint venture encompassing the telephone surveillance and logging market.

Photo Acoustics has designed and manufactured a range of telephone interfaces, Pati II, IV and VIII, for use in conjunction with Revox logging recorders.

The British Telecom approved interface, when linked to a Revox C274, C278 or any B77 logging recorder, will record both halves of telephone conversations for up to three days at eight hours per day, on one 10.5 inch reel of tape. Two

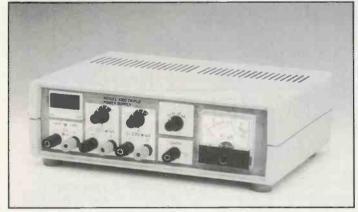
logging machines can be run from each interface and up to eight lines can be recorded simultaneously.

Pati has been manufactured to fit into a standard 19 inch rack unit and can be run from standard telephone extension cable with the necessary number of BT plugs for connection to BT sockets.

The interface for the Revox logging recorder is now readily available, and has already generated considerable interest.

For further information contact F.W.O. Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Borehamwood, Herts, WD6 4RZ, Tel: 01-953 0091.

### TRIPLE POWER



Here's a new power supply that should find favour in any devotee's electronics workshop: it's a new triple-output benchtop psu that costs only £89.50 plus vat.

Global Specialities are the UK manufacturers of the Model 1300 psu, which has a fixed output of 5Vdc (±0.25V) at 1A maximum. This output has a line regulation of 0.2%, a load regulation of 1% and a maximum ripple of 10mV peak to peak. The variable outputs are 0-20Vdc at 0.25A max, with a line regulation of 0.05% and a maximum ripple of 10mV p-p.

The outputs can be used independently, or can be

interconnected to accommodate different voltage and current requirements. Current limiting prevents damage from short circuits.

There is a front panel voltage and current meter and this has an accuracy of ±5% of full scale. Also included is an led overload indicator.

The Model 1300 measures only 76 x 254 x 178nm and weighs 2.7kg. It is ideally suited to the requirements of hobbyists, educational establishments and technicians.

For further information contact Global Specialities, Rackery Lane, Llay, Wrexham, Clwyd, LL12 0BP. Tel: 0978 833920.

## EVENTS

If you are organising any event to do with electronics, big or small, drop us a line, we shall be glad to include it here.

Please note: Some events listed here may be trade or restricted category only. Also, we cannot guarantee information accuracy, so check details with the organisers before setting out.

Mar 7-8. Laboratory 90. G-Mex Centre, Manchester. 0799 26699.

Mar 9-10. London Amateur Radio Show. Picketts Lock Centre, Edmonton, North London. Advance ticket sales and trade enquiries to The Secretary. LARS, 126 Mount Pleasant Lane, Bricket Wood, Herts AL2 3XD. 0923 678770.

Mar 28-29. Laboratory, Science & Technology Show. Kelsey Kerridge Sports Hall, Cambridge. 0799 26699.

Apr 4-5. Drives, Motors, Controls. New Century Hall, Manchester. 0799 26699.

**Apr 9-11.** Cable and satellite exhibition and conference. Olympia, London, 01-486 1951.

Apr 24-26. British Electronics Week. Olympia, London. 0799 26699.

Jun 26-28. Infrared Technology. Wembley Conference Centre. 0799 26699.

Sep 25-27. British Laboratory Week. Olympia, London. 0799 26699.

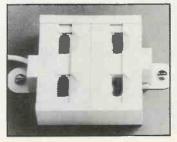
### SWITCH APPEAL

B uilding upon the success of their replacement battery pack range for telecommunications equipment, Switch Electronics have now introduced a specially selected line of telecoms accessories. "As with our replacement battery packs which have gained a reputation for reliability and cost efficiency," explains Managing Director Steve Wickens, "we have taken a great deal of time and trouble evaluating the accessories market before selecting our new stock product lines,"

Among those lines, the company are offering cordless telephone handset aerials, extension leads, reels and kits, 4-core cable, tone ringers with led, and double adaptors. Their

newest addition is an ingenious 4-way adaptor, which is BABT approved, and is intended to solve the frequent connection problems which occur when users wish to connect more than two items to one line. "It will be a real boon to users and installers, saving all kinds of connection headaches", says Steve.

For further information contact Switch Electronics Ltd, 241 Desborough Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2QW. Tel: 0494 463532.





### ARCTIC WIRE

S itting in the temperate warmth of your workshop surrounded by multicoloured wire spaghetti, you probably haven't given a thought to one of the tribulations experienced by Arctic explorers: frigid cabling problems.

The recent British Icewalk expedition led by Richard Swan probably wished they had given further thought to cabling when theirs failed in the harsh environments. Luckily, Sir Ranulph Fiennes and his team were at hand and they knew all about cold connections and had come prepared. They had some spare Raychen cable which they gave to the Swan team and, according to the chief operator, communications improved dramatically from then on.

Raychem, Europe's foremost manufacturer of sophisticated wire and cable, had supplied a complimentary range of highly flexible power and coaxial cable to Sir Ranulph for the unsupported Polar Trek 89 expedition. The cables were chosen because of their outstanding low temperature flexibility. During the 1989 expedition, Raychem power cable was used at the base camp on Ward Hunt Island, the most northerly point in Canada, to connect the electrical circuit to a remote generator. Coax cable was used for generat hook-up of equipment within the base camp and to connect a high power radio transmitter to a rhombic antenna on a 60 ft high tower.

Sir Ranulph's experience with these cables has led him to request their use again for the 1990 history-making Soviet-British North Pole expedition. The expedition will be the first Soviet-British venture and will make an unsupported attempt on the North Pole. It leaves from the tip of the Siberian Arctic in March.

If you've problems with cabling in unusual conditions, follow in Fiennes' footsteps and ask Raychem for advice. They can be contacted at Faraday Road, Dorcan, Swindon, Wilts, SN3 5HH. Tel: 0793 482138.

### SPLASHPROOF RANGING

An easy to use autoranging push button dmm which meets water resistance requirements, is yet another new instrument from TMK. Measurements are indicated on a large 21mm liquid crystal display with full function annunication. The 3.75 digit 3999 count display also



indicates overload and low battery.

Model G20 measures dc voltage from 100 microvolts to 400V with a basic accuracy of 0.5% and ac voltage from 100mV to 700V. Both alternating and direct current are from 1mA to 20A in five ranges. Resistance can be measured to 4M and has a best resolution of 1 ohm. Diode and audible continuity are fitted as a standard with the buzzer operating at a conductivity less than 1k. Frequency, an additional feature, is from 40Hz to 20kHz with a best resolution of 1Hz. A separate Data Hold button enables readings to be retained in all modes.

Housed in a rugged yellow case, Model G20 is designed to IEC and DIN standards for Class II safety, measures 85 x 182 x 34mm and weighs 360gms. Fully guaranteed for 12 months, this compact hand held unit is ideal for field, laboratory, workshop and hobby applications and comes supplied with a 9V battery, test leads, spare fuse and an operating manual. Its price is £78 plus VAT.

for further information contact: Mike Dixon of TMK at Building 3, GEC Estate, East Lane, Wembley. Middx HA9 7PJ. Tel: 01-908 3355.

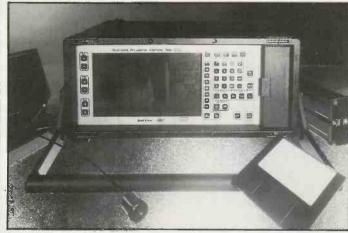
### MULTIFUNCTIONAL DMM

nother new meter from Alpha Electronics is the GoldStar 7333, a hand held dmm which features a single, easy to use. 25 position rotary switch for both function and range. With a large 3.5 digit 1999 count liquid crystal display this latest instrument offers high accuracy and input impedance, auto zeroing, low battery and overrange indication, measured units annunciation and full overload protection. Functions are ac and dc voltage and current. resistance, frequency, capacitance, npn and pnp transistor gain, diode test and audible continuity.

Rugged and reliable in a solid yellow case the DM7333 measures do volts to 1000V with a basic 0.3% accuracy, ac volts to 750V and alternating and direct current to 10A. Resistance is to 20M with a separate 200 ohm range. Capacitance is measured to 20µF and frequency to 200kHz. Powered by a single 9V battery, measuring 185 x 90 x 45mm and weighing 425gm this latest unit from Alpha is fully guaranteed for 12 months and comes ready for use with test leads, spare fuse, battery and



operator's manual. With its multiple functions the 7333 is the ideal tool for all field, laboratory and workshop applications, as well as for hobby and diy. The price is £59.95 plus VAT. For further information contact: Alpha Electronics Ltd, Unit 5, Linstock Trading Estate, Wigan Road, Atherton, Manchester M29 0QA, Tel: 0942 873434.



### FREQUENCY ANALYSIS

B ridging the gap between the best of Bruel and Kjaer's sound level meters and the company's top-of-therange laboratory real-time signal analyser is the new portable Type 2143 real time signal analyser.

According to B&K, the 2143 leads the market in providing analysis down to 1/24 octave. in real-time, in the field. Large internal memory plus disk storage allows for storage of set ups and reference data for field use. Measurements can be analysed on the spot, or downloaded back to base into a computer for more exhaustive analysis. The unit weighs less than 22lbs and is weather resistant. Battery life is in excess of four hours and can be extended by invoking a snooze mode between measurements (PE wonders if the operator is allowed similar privileges!).

This sophisticated field data gathering system retains the acquisition and analysis facilities of its big brother, the 2123 real-time signal analyser designed primarily for laboratory use.

The analyser features flexible, expandable input features including selectable preamp, charge and direct input, high pass filters and Aweighting.

The 2143 addresses a wide range of applications in acoustics and vibration measurement. It can be combined with ancillary B&K equipment for sound power and building acoustic measurements.

For further information contact Les Minikin, Bruel and Kjaer (UK) Ltd, 92 Uxbridge Road, Harrow, HA3 6BZ. Tel: 01-954 2366.



### PLUGGING THE GAP

11 Come and help us celebrate the opening of our new Northern Warehouse", invited Doug Simmons of Maplin. "Be delighted to", responded David Bonner, PE's advertising executive.

Comes the great day, and David makes an early start to catch the train. But somehow, BR and London Transport had (uncharacteristically!) run into problems that day. To cut short the transitory tale, David couldn't get up to Yorkshire. But, to partly dispel the disappointment. Doug Simmons has kindly told us all about the Opening.

Maplin's purpose built distribution centre is at Wombwell, near Barnsley in Yorkshire and it was opened in the presence of the local Mayor, local dignitaries and VIPs, Maplin Directors, executives and staff. Performing the opening honours was Terry Patchett, MP for Barnsley East.

The Mayor, in his opening remarks, commented that Maplin's presence was of major importance to the district's employment prospects. Local unemployment, he said, was running at 13%, and already Maplin had recruited over 70 local staff, a figure that could rise dramatically by 1993.

Terry Patchett congratulated Maplin on their choice of location for the new warehouse, and regarded this as a clear sign that the North is getting back on its feet.

Roger Allen, Maplin's Managing Director, highlighted the role of the local Economic Enterprise Department who had helped convert what had been a deserted colliery slagheap(!) into a modern 65,000 sq ft automated warehouse. The total floor area of 95,000 sq ft includes a 39,000 sq ft mezzanine floor which is thought to be the largest free-standing floor in Europe.

The new distribution centre, which provides over double the working space of the previous warehouse in Essex, takes the company into the next stage of expansion, said Roger. This expansion will be no problem within the five acre site, and staffing levels over the next two years could easily be over 200.

In the past year, glowed Roger, Maplin have opened several new stores, taking the store total to 11. He expects this figure to reach 30 by 1993. At the same time, the company is keeping a watchful eye on Europe. "The new Maplin distribution centre will provide a major opportunity for the future growth and development of the company".

Best wishes, Maplin, we trust BR, LT and SNCF will cooperate when you invite us to the opening of your first European warehouse.



### FLUKE'S 70 DMM

luke's 70 Series Handheld DMMs are described in a new leaflet recently received. The 70 series, which comprises three different models offering a wide range of features, are designed for general purpose measurement and testing in the lab, factory shop floor or in the field as well as in telecomms, automative and other more specialised applications. The leaflet describes the range and also the features and performances of all three specific models. Even the basic models provide a combined analogue/digital display, a 3200 count display and automatic ranging plus a three year warranty, while the more sophisticated versions provide Touch-Hold, continuity buzzer facilities plus higher measurement accuracies

For further information contact: Philips Test & Measurement, Colonial Way, Watford, Herts WD2 4TT, Tel: 0923 240511.

### **CHIP COUNT**

### XL28C16 - AN EXCELLENT SPEEDY EEPROM

Fresh in from the USA is information on the introduction of the Industry's fastest full-featured cmos eeprom. Exel Microelectronics Inc are the manufacturers of the XL28C16 16K device, which is a full-featured electrically erasable programmable read only memory organised as 2K x 8 bits of non-volatile memory.

Operationally, it is fully compatible with the industry standard 2816 nmos devices, but it offers improved speed and power efficiency. For example, access times are reduced from 250 nanoseconds to 100ns, and standby current is reduced to less than 100 microamps. In addition, it provides for page mode programming whereby data is updated as a 16-byte page at a time. This speeds the updating of the prom and results in a full-chip rewrite in only 0.08 seconds.

"This device is widely used in a variety of applications worldwide", points out Ed Chow, Vice President and General Manager of Exel. "We already supply the mos type of 2816 to a number of high volume users and we expect to widen our market participation with this faster, lower power device."

Expected applications include use in firmware for booting up computer or control systems, program storage for operating industrial or process controllers, traffic controllers, robotics and telemetry, measuring instruments and appliance controls. In addition, a wide range of consumer and communications products, including telephones, fax and video games require small amounts of information that can be occasionally updated on demand. Full-featured eeproms that can be instantaneously updated while in the systems yet retain the information when powered down are very useful in these types of products. (PE has an example of such applied updating in a forthcoming project, currently under preparation.)

The XL28C16 provides up to 10 years of secure data retention with or without power applied. Rewrites can be guaranteed for up to 10,000 times with typical performance exceeding 100,000 write cycles. The device features a page-wide input buffer and improved protection against inadvertent writes as compared to the standard mmos unit. Most applications will be able to use the product, including the write cycle, while using only a 5V power supply.

The eeprom is available in several packages, including the familiar 24-pin dil plastic package.

### BYD11/31 MINI RECTIFIERS

Two new rectifier families in the new mini encapsulation have been announced by Philips Components. The type numbers are in the company's BYD11 and BYD31 series. Both families are avalanche protected and have excellent transient handling capabilities.

Key features of the new rectifiers include an hermetically sealed envelope with no possibility of moisture ingress, plus glass passivation to ensure optimum reliability. The glass body of the mini rectifiers eliminates flammability problems, and their small size, 3mm long, 1.7mm wide, saves pcb space and allows them to be mounted on 5mm pitch centres.

The BYD11 rectifiers are relatively slow, general purpose devices, available in 200V to 1000V versions with forward currents of 0.6A. The BYD31 devices are fast and are intended for surface mount applications. The devices have ratings from 200V to 1000V with forward currents of 0.5A. Philips' innovative SOD-91 encapsulation used for these rectifiers is the most recent addition to their selection of implosion packages.

### MANUFACTURERS' ADDRESSES

Exel Microelectronics Inc, 2150 Commerce Drive, PO Box 49038, San Jose, CA 95161-9038, USA. Tel: Chris Pope on 408-432 0500.

Philips Components Ltd, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HD, Tel: 01-580 6633.

uneyoshi Hidaka, deputy general manager of JVC's new Kurihama research and development centre at Kanagawa, near Tokyo recently gave me one of the first demonstrations of the technology which makes it possible to record an hour of digital video on a 5in cd. The demonstration given by Hidaka prefaced the October meeting held by the electronics industry in Tokyo to try and agree a common standard for picture coding.

Working Group 8 of the International Standard Organisation has a schedule for the future. By 1990 it will try to draft a proposal for motion picture coding at a data rate of between 1 and 1.5 megabit/second. In the period 1990/2 it will tackle the coding standards for data running at between 1.5 and 5 Mb/s and "later" look at the rates ranged between 5 and 60 Mb/s.

The 1.5 Mb/s proposal is tailored to cd and the new generation of digital telephone networks, called ISDN. The gross data rate from a cd is 1.5 Mb/s. A music cd, after error correction, has a net rate of 1.4 Mbit/s. A cd rom disc has more powerful error correction which leaves a net rate of 1.2 Mbit/s. An audio glitch



The processed tape is then transferred to disc. Decoding must of course be in real time, with chips in the player reconstructing full motion video from the key frames and updating information received between them. The target, says JVC, is real time processing at both ends of the operation.

In parallel work, JVC has developed a system for storing high definition still pictures on a 5in cd. The process is called Hi-Vision Gallery, because it builds on the Hi-Vision high definition tv format developed by Japanese broadcasting station NHK and now adopted by Japan as a satellite broadcasting and studio recording standard.

Hi-Vision Gallery is already on public demonstration at the Gifu Museum of Fine Arts in Japan. Visitors can see hdtv stills on a screen; they do not know it, but they are being sourced from a cd

When a 1125 line high definition still video picture is converted into digital code 954 Mbits of data are produced. (For those interested in detail, standard 4:2:2 coding is used, with 1035 active picture lines each broken into 1920 samples at a frequency of 74.25 MHz, and the

### CD VIDEO PART II

may be occasionally acceptable but an error in the decimal point of a financial spread sheet most definitely is not. Hence the more powerful error correction used for cd-rom.

Motion video will be stored in cd-rom format, so the ceiling rate is 1.2 Mb/s. This is equivalent to around 150 kilobytes/second (known in the trade as the "speed of light for cd-rom") and is nowhere near fast enough to handle moving video pictures. Each individual tv picture needs at least 600 kilobytes and domestic tv systems reproduce 25 (or 30) pictures a second.

The 5 Mb/s rate targeted by the ISO will be used with a modified cd rom, that rotates at several times normal speed. Modified <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>in vcrs, derived from the VHS format, will be used for 60 Mb/s recording.

Using computer recorders (rather than finished cds) Hidaka and his team showed a string of simulations on one of the test sequences chosen by the ISO/IEC to challenge these new recording systems. The sequence shows a table tennis game, the intention being that the motion of bat, ball and players will show defects of the system as very obvious blur. Other standard test sequences show a garden with gently moving vegetation and a windmill.

At the amazingly low data rate of 1.1 Mbit/s the result was nothing short of astonishing; picture quality is as good as early VHS, with very little blur on motion. But this rate is still not slow enough because it leaves room for only one 64 Kb/s stream for sound. With audio compression this is adequate for good quality mono, but not stereo. So the challenge is now to reduce the video data rate to 0.9 Mb/s, thereby leaving room for 128 Kb/s of audio, enough for stereo sound.

The tv picture signal is compressed by converting the original analogue video

BY BARRY FOX
Winner of the
UK Technology Award

# To put one hour of high quality video on cd, picture compression is reaching for new sophistication.

waveform into digital code and then analysing each frame in a computer which looks for parts of the picture that remain unchanged, for instance the background to motion. Only information on the changes is recorded.

To keep the system running smoothly a full picture frame must be regularly transmitted in between the updating information. Different researchers have come up with different techniques. JVC for instance sends a "key" full frame every six frames, and then sends only updating information on picture changes for the next five frames. Other systems strike a different relationship between full and key frames. The snag is that it becomes necessary to time cuts in the picture content (eg, a change of view from long shot to close up) to coincide with the transmission of a key frame.

So far the computer processing has been so difficult that it takes two or three seconds of mainframe or mini processing power to analyse each frame and strip out the information on changing content. In practice the computer is left to "cook" a sequence of material overnight.

resulting measurements coded into 8 bit words). The discs used at the Gifu art gallery record a full 954 Mb package of data for each picture stored, ie, without any compression. To provide sound with the pictures, two discs are run together in synchronism, one storing conventional cd stereo and the other hdtv pictures.

The video player has two solid state memories, each of 2.5 Mbyte (20 Mbit) capacity; as one fills with a picture streaming off disc, the other displays a picture already stored. It takes around 15 seconds for each picture to feed off disc, at a rate of 1.2 Mb/s. There can be wipes or special effects changeovers from one picture to the next. An illusion of motion is created by panning the picture as it is read from memory. The effect is very impressive.

Hi-Vision Gallery is spin off from a similar system which JVC built round the old VHD video disc.

JVC has been working on compression techniques, to squeeze more hdtv stills on a cd rom, and retrieve them faster. Because only one picture is being displayed at a time, the motion video technique of sending key frames and then updating information between them is clearly inappropriate.

The compression technique used for still picture video relies on analysing picture content and identifying areas where there is uniform information, eg, a wash of sky, white shirt, green leaf or patch of blue water. The compression circuit isolates the area and sends a limited number of key word instructions which tell the decoder what to do.

The most simple analogy is with a painting by numbers book where a child is given an outline, and told simply to fill it with a wash of colour.

ontroversy is in the air again as I write this column, con-Prince cerning Charles' lamentations on the failure of the public to use the English language correctly, particularly regarding spelling, grammar and expression of ideas.

Working as I do in one of the branches of mass communication. I am greatly aware of the need for conveying information in a style and format that will be readily understood by the majority of readers. In the course of my work, I am inundated by mountains of documents whose sole purpose is to convey the importance of some new item or service. In the majority of instances, the meaning inherent in the wording is satisfactorily understandable. Certainly one aware of occasional mistakes in grammar and in spelling, but to me, and no doubt to many other recipients of the information, the meaning is usually clear despite such irregularities. The primary matter that concerns me is whether or not the document has increased my awareness and understanding of the subject described.

In electronics, there is one area that is arguably far more important than any other regarding the need for instant understanding, and that is in field of component data sheets. Many data sheets are capable of conveying information in schematic or tabular form, and much design work only requires data of this nature. For exam-

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS



### RULING DATA

ple, I make regular use of chip pin out function diagrams, voltage and current tables, and waveform timing schematics. To anyone habitually using this type of data, understanding the information becomes second nature. However, I stopped short in my tracks a few weeks ago when I tried to understand the data sheet for a device of which I had had no previous experience.

The device is one of a series of intelligent liquid crystal alphanumeric displays recently introduced by one of Britain's major manufacturing distributors. The displays, being now readily

available to the hobbyist market, promise to enhance and simplify the readout display techniques used for a very wide variety of purposes. Consequently, I believed that I should further investigate them on your behalf. Well, whereas most data sheets I can read between eve-blinks, this one almost had me beaten. Eventually, I lashed up a bird's nest of wiring between the lcd, a couple of interfacing chips, and an ancient but trusty CBM 3032 computer.

Step by step, I progressively worked my way through practically every conceivable permutation of control signal, all computer-derived and monitored, before I succeeded in printing the first meaningful message on the lcd screen. Off and on, it probably took the best part of a week before I understood the device satisfactorily.

Now that I understand the device, I now also understand what the data sheet was trying to convey. I am far from happy, though, that a major British company should issue such obscure data. Had it been more adequately written I should have achieved display success in a matter of hours, not days.

For your further enlightenment, I shall be looking in detail at these very useful intelligent lcds in a future issue, possibly that of May 1990. I trust that my Anglo-linguistic technique will help you to understand and use them! Dare I hope for Royal approval as well?

THE EDITOR

Editor: John Becker

Sub-Editor: **Helen Armstrong** 

Technical Illustrator: **Derek Gooding** 

Advertisement Executive: **David Bonner** 

> Office Manager: **Louise Hewett**

Production Manager: **David Hewett** 

Deputy Publisher: Tom Robson

Publisher: **Angelo Zgorelec** 

Practical Electronics, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA Tel: 01-743 8888 Telecom Gold: 87: SQQ567 Fax: 01-743 3062

#### Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, or equivalent payment.

We regret that lengthy technical enquiries

cannot be answered over the phone.

#### Advertisements

The Publishers of PE take reasonable precautions to ensure that advertisements published in the magazine are genuine, but we cannot take any responsibility in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers. The Publishers also cannot accept any liability in respect of goods not being delivered or not working properly.

@ Intra Press 1990. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press. All material is accepted for publication on the express understanding that the contributor has the authority to permit us to do so. ISSN 0032-6372

#### **PE Services**

SUBSCIPTIONS - Annual subscription rates are £15.00 for the U.K. or £18.00 overseas (Air mail overseas is £36.00). Please send your cheques (payable to Intra Press ), payment by Visa or Access also accepted, to: Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA. Telephone: 0858 410510 (ask for Practical Electronics Subscriptions).

BACK ISSUES - We still have a limited number of the back issues from the last three years available (Certain issues from earlier years are also available, but check before ordering). Price £1.50 - overseas £2.00 (inclusive of postage). Orders should be sent to our editorial address

BINDERS - to hold 12 issues of PE are also available from our editorial address. Price £5.95 (overseas £6.95 - surface mail). Post included.

BOOK SERVICE - see the Book Service advertisement in the magazine.

PCB SERVICE - details inside.

Cover Photo: Ed. Davis

Published on 1st Friday of each month by Intra Press, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA. Printed in England by Andover Press Ltd. Andover, Hants. Distributed by Quadrant Publishing Services 01-661 8526. PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever. For tast delivery telephone your order on 01-205 9558 using VISA/Access Card





Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

### TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.
Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to
change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

### Archimedes Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS systems.

Model	Basic	Colour*
A3000	£649	£849
310	£899	£1099
410/1	£1199	£1399
420/1	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2499	£2699
PC Emulator	£60	

Carriage £12/system £8/computer

\*Colour monitor can be Acorn AKF11 or Philips CM8833

#### **Technomatic Special Deal**

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes systems you purchase from us, we will contribute 10% of its cost towards any additional hardware or software purchase you make from us or to pay for extended finance if you require the facility.

The following MultiScan Monitors can be supplied at special prices when purchased with a computer:

TAXAN 770+ **£419(a)** MTS9600 **£375(a)** CM1686 16" **£1499(a)** 

(for the extra HiRes modes on 400 series)

#### **Extended Finance**

We can offer extended finance for 11 months under our special offer detailed above or for 24/36 month period at 12.75% (approx APR 26%). Please send for details. Technomatic is a licensed credit broker.

R140 UNIX SYSTEM
Technomatic is an authorised dealer.

### Pse send for details

 Techno 410/1 Upgrade Specials

 3Mb RAM + 49Mb HD (fitted)
 £840

 3Mb RAM + 40Mb HD (fitted)
 £720

 1Mb RAM + 20Mb HD (fitted)
 £325

(All hard drives are with fast access times)

These prices apply only when purchased with Arc 410/1 (Your discount entitlement can be used towards paying for any of the above kits)

### **EXPANSION SYSTEMS**

RISCOS kit (305/310/440)	£29(b)
1Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£149(c)
3Mb RAM upgrade (410)	£429(b)
2Mb upgrade (420)	£290(b)
1Mb RAM upgrade A3000	£199(b)
3.5" Int Drive Upgrade	£118(b)
(please specify 305/310 or 410)	
External Drive Adaptor	£30(c)
External 5.25" Drive with psu (40/80T)	£90(b)
Acorn 20 Mb Upgrade (305/310)	£449(a)
Techno 20Mb upgrade kit (410)	£199(a)
Techno 40Mb upgrade kit (410)	£349(a)
Techno 49Mb upgrade kit (410)	£465(a)
Techno Ext HD upgrade (300 & 400 seri	es) POA
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	£37(c)
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	£39(c)
Fan for TechnoLog	£8(d)
Acorn ROM podule	£51(c)
We have a large range of expansion cards	in stock
please send for details.	

#### **MULTI I/O Podule**

A low cost card provides: Video Digitiser, Sound Sampler, a full RS232 interface, 3 ROM skts & Joystick interface within RISCOS environment. Details on request. £117(b)

### Archimedes,

#### **SOFTWARE**

#### LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSI C/ISO PASCAL/	
FORTRAN 77	each £95(c)
PROLOG X/LISP	each £175(b)
TWIN Editor	£27(d)
Archimedes Assembler	£185(b)
Software Dev. Toolbox	£185(b)
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	£85(c)
Chares Toolkit £32(d) Clares	Toolkit+ £41(d)

#### WORDPROCESSORS

1st Word Plus
Pipedream
Pipedream Ver 3 (inc Spelling checker)

\$79(c) Graphics Writer \$27(d) \$29(c) P. Spellchecker \$43(d) \$29(c) \$29(

#### SPREADSHEETS

Logistix £95(c) Sigmasheet £57	SPREADSHEETS		
	Logistix	£95(c) Sigmasheet	£57(c)

### ACCOUNT SYSTEM

Willier va S Suite	cacii £34(u)
(Order Processing/Sales Ledger	/Stock Manager/
Purch. Ledger/Nom. Ledger)	
*Requires System Delta plus	
Home Accounts	£41(d)

#### GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

GRAFIICS/ART/CAD			
Pro Artisan	£137(b)	Artisan	£30(d)
Artisan Suppo	rt Disc		£17(d)
Atelier	£90(b)	Auto Sketch	£55(c)
Gamma Plot	£52(d)	Render Bender	
Presenter	£24(d)	SVARC-PCB	£167(b)
SV Solid CAD	£41(d)	SV Super Dump	£20(d)
Sv Real Time S			£75(c)
			_

#### **NEW PRODUCTS**

technoSCAN Scanner 200dpi £159(b) Genius Digitising Tablet £249

### GAMES

Hoverbod/Miss	ile Contro	ol	each £12(d)
Orion/Freddie's	s Folly/Jet	Fighter	each £12(d)
Fugitive Quest/R	lise in Crim	ne/Overload	each £26(d)
Zarch	£15(d)	Conquero	£24(d)
Enthar Seven	£29(d)	Minotaur	£9(d)
Clares 3 Pack	£12(d)		£17(d)
Thundermonk	£12(d)	Corruption	£20(d)
Pacmaria	£16(d)	Terramex	£16(d)

#### **DATABASES**

System Delta Plus	£57(c)
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	£25(d)
Reporter*/Mailshot*	each £33(d)
School Administrator	£125(b)
Alphabase	£37(d)
* Requires System Delta plus	

#### MISCELLANEOUS

£79(d)
£55(d)
£29(d)
£13(d)
<b>£POA</b>

#### **EMULATED PACKAGES**

VIEW/Viewsheet/Viewstore	each £47(d)
Interword/Intersheet	each £35(d)
Wordwise	£20(d)

### **Ex-SERVICE EQUIPMENT**

Our Service department has a number of disc drives, monitors and printers available for sale at reduced prices. Please send for detailed list.

### MASTER SERIES

AMBI5 Master 128		3.4	37(a)
The Master package	ge includes: Vi	iew Word pro	cessor
and Viewsheet spre	eadsheet softw	vare and El	THER
Educational/Fun	software	bundle	with
STARdataBASE pa			single
drive TS200. Please	specify your o	choice.	

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module

£115(b

£80(b)

Technomatic is a Acorn Authorised Econet Referral Centre. We carry a full range of Econet Accessories in stock.

#### DISC DRIVES

400K/640K per mechanism (all drives) 5.25" Double sded (40/80T Sw):

TS400 Single

PS400 Single with psu	£90(b)
TD800 Dual	£160(a)
PD800 Dual with psu	£170(a)
PD800P Dual with psu plinth mounted	£185(a)
3.5" Double Sided	
TS351 (5.25")	£69(b)
PS351 (5.25" Case + psu)	£95(b)
TD352 Dual	£126(a)
PD352 Dual with psu	£139(a)

Combo Drives 5.25" + 3.5" & psu

PD853 £170(a) PD853P plinth mounted £190(a)

#### WINCHESTER DRIVES

P30HD 30Mb Hard Drives Other sizes available

£410(a)

#### **PRINTERS**

**EPSON** 

LX800 **£145)a)** LQ500 **£225(a)** FX850 **£285(a)** LQ850 **£405(a)** 

#### STAR

LC10 **£149(a)** LC10 Colour **£199(a)** LC24-10 **£269(a)** 

#### NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 incl master lead	£139(a)
KXP1124	£269(a)
Integrex Inkjet Colour	£515(a)
Hitachi 672XD A3 Plotter	£479(a)

#### **PLOTTERS**

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 pen plotter **Special**Roland DXY880A A3 Flatbed 8 pen
plotter

\$495(a)

ı	This advertisement can only show an example
i	
l	of the range of products stocked by
ĺ	Tchnomatic. So send for our latest free BBC
	catalogue providing detailed information and
l	prices on BBC Computer Systems,
١	Peripherals, Software and Books.

NAME.....

ADDRESS .....

Post Code

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House, 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.

PE 02/90

### Please mention Practical Electronics when contacting advertisers

004 0.36 74LS00 005 0.30 74LS01 007 0.40 74LS01 007 0.40 74LS02 008 0.30 74LS03 009 0.30 74LS03 0.10 0.30 74LS05 0.11 0.30 74LS05 0.12 74LS05	1.10 74L5381 4 1.20 74L5393 0 1.40 74L5393 1 FRIES 74L5395 1 0.24 74L5395 1 0.24 74L5465 1 0.24 74L5465 1 0.24 74L5467 1 0.24 74L5640 1 0.24 74L5640 1 0.24 74L5600 7 0.24 74L5600 25 0.24 74L5600 25	150	12.00 LM723 0.60 11.90 LM725CN 4.00	TC9109 5.00 688099 10,00 2016-150 TCA940 1.75 688099 12,00 2101 TDA1010 2.25 8035. 3.50 21078 TDA1022 4.50 8039 4.20 21114.75 100.10 80.03 4.20 21114.75 100.10 80.03 4.20 11114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 11114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 11114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 11114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 4.20 1114.73 10.8 80.03 10.8 80	4.00 32.768 kHz 1.00 AD561 J 200 A 0.00 1.00 MHz 2.70 AD561 B 1.500 AD561 AD56
114 0.70 74LS11 115 0.36 74LS12 117 0.40 774LS13 120 0.30 774LS13 120 0.80 774LS2 121 0.80 774LS2 122 0.40 774LS2 123 0.30 774LS2 125 0.40 774LS2 126 0.40 774LS2 127 0.32 774LS3 138 0.30 774LS3 137 774LS3 138 0.30 774LS3 137 774LS3 138 0.30 774LS3 137 774LS3 138 0.30 774LS3	0.24 74LS626 2 0.24 74LS628 2 0.34 74LS629 1 0.50 74LS640 3 0.50 74LS640 3 0.50 74LS640 3 0.24 74LS642 1 0.24 74LS642 1 0.24 74LS643 1 0.50 74LS642 1 0.24 74LS643 1 0.24 74LS645 2 0.24 74LS645 2 0.24 74LS646 0 0.24 74LS646 0 0.24 74LS668 0 0.24 74LS668 0		2.50 LM3302 0.90 3.75 LM3900 0.80 0.90 LM3909 1.00 1.00 LM3919 1.00 1.01 LM3911 4 3.50 0.10 LM3916 3.50 0.10 LM3916 3.40 1.50 LM3916 3.40 1.50 LM13600 1.50 0.20 M515131 2.30 0.00 M515161 4.50 0.70 M63712 0.00 1.50 LM3916 3.40 0.00 M515131 3.00 0.00 M61458 0.46 0.00 M61458 0.46 0.00 M61458 0.30 0.00 M61458 0.30 0.00 M61456 0.70	TL051CP	4 4.00 5.000 MHz 1.50 DS8830 1.50 4.00 6.00 MHz 1.40 DS8833 1.50 3.00 7.00 MHz 1.40 DS8833 2.25 3.00 7.00 MHz 1.50 DS8833 2.25 3.00 7.00 MHz 1.50 DS8833 2.25 3.00 7.00 MHz 1.50 MC1489 0.60 3.00 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC1489 0.60 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3459 4.50 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3459 4.50 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3459 4.50 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3459 2.25 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3469 2.25 3.00 10 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3469 2.25 3.00 11 0.00 MHz 1.75 MC3469 2.25 3.00 11 0.00 MHz 1.50 MC3469 2.25 3.00 11 0.00 MHz 1.75 MC3469 2.25
939 0.40 74LS38 40 0.40 74LS40 412 0.50 74LS40 412 0.70 74LS40 413 1.00 774LS41 415 1.00 74LS51 415 1.00 74LS51 416 1.00 74LS51 417 1.00 74LS51 418 1.00 74LS51 50 0.36 74LS50 51 74LS50	0.24 74LS684 3 0.50 74LS687 3 0.80 74LS688 3 0.90 74C932 6 0.24 74C932 6 0.24 74C932 6 0.24 74C936 6 0.30 0.35 4000 SERIES 0.36 4001 0 0.42 4002 0 0.70 4006 0 0.75 4007 0	.20 40107 0.55 LC7120 .24 40108 3.20 LC7130 .25 40109 1.20 LC7431 .70 40110 2.25 LC7137 .25 40114 2.25 LF347	3.00 MC3340 2.00 3.00 MC3401 0.70 1.95 MC3400 0.65 6.75 MK1020 9.00 0.55 MK1020 9.00 0.55 MK1020 9.00 0.55 MK1020 9.00 0.55 MK1020 9.00 0.50 MK1020 4.00 0.50 M	ULN2068 2.90 3245 4.50 ROMS/P ULN2803 1.80 6522 3.00 281.22 ULN2804 1.90 6522 5.50 23.00 281.22 UNC2057 2.75 6532 4.80 185.430 UPC.575 2.75 6532 4.80 185.430 UPC.1185H 5.00 6551A 5.50 185.00 UPC.1185H 5.00 6821 1.80 745.28 1.00 182.20 4.00 6882 1.50 745.28 2.75 8.82 1.25 8.25 1.25 8.25	ROMS   15.00 MHz   2.00
722 0.45 74LS90 73 0.45 74LS91 74 0.50 74LS91 75 0.60 74LS92 75 0.60 74LS93 76 0.45 74LS96 80 0.65 74LS96 81 1.80 74LS107 81 1.20 74LS107 81 1	0.48 4009 0 0.90 4010 0 0.35 4011 0 0 0.54 4012 0 0 0.55 4013 0 0 0.90 4014 0 0 4015 0 0 0.46 4016 0 0 0.46 4018 0 0 0.56 4018 0 0 0.80 4021 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0.50 4022 0 0.50 4022 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0 0.50 4022 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	36 40163 1.00 LF353 (60 40173 1.20 LF353 1.20 LF355 1.20 LF355 1.20 LF356 1.25 40174 1.00 LF356 1.25 40175 1.00 LF356 1.25 40192 1.00 LM307 1.20 LM307 1.2	0.990 NES512 3.00 0.990 NES92 0.940 1.100 NES5329 1.50 1.000 NES5339 1.60 4.500 NES5334P 1.50 0.300 NES534AP 1.50 0.450 OP.07EP 3.50 0.750 OP.07EP 3.50 0.750 NES534AP 1.50 0.750 NES534AP 1.	ZN414	### 2772   12.00   75/169   2.00   75/160   5.0
33A 0.55 74.5126 34 1.10 74.5132 35A 0.60 74.15133 366 .80 74.15133 367 2.90 74.15138 377 2.90 74.15138 370 0.55 74.15138 371 0.55 74.1514 371 0.55 74.1515 371 110 0.55 74.1515 371 111 1.10 74.1515 371 111 111 1.10 74.1515 371 111 111 1.10 74.1515 371 111 111 1.10 74.1515 371 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111	0.50         4024         0           0.65         4025         0           0.50         4026         0           0.45         4027         0           0.55         4028         0           0.59         4030         0           1.75         4031         1           1.06         4033         1           2.00         4033         2           2.00         4033         2           1.60         4033         2           0.65         4035         1           0.65         4037         1           0.65         4038         1		1.00 SL490 3.00 0.40 SN76033N 3.00 0.60 SN76489 4.00 0.50 SN76489 1.20 0.50 SN766495 1.00 0.50 SN76650 1.20 3.00 TA17120 1.20 1.50 TA77120 1.20 1.50 TA77120 1.50 1.50 TA7720 1.50 1.50 TA7720 1.50 1.50 TA7720 1.50 1.50 TA7720 1.50 1.50 TA7720 1.50 1.50 TA7720 0.00 1.50 TA7720 0.00 1.5	ZNA134H 23.00 8256 18.00 TT   ZNA234E 9.50 8259.C-5 4.00 8259.C-5 4.00 8279.C-5 4.80 8279.C-5 4.80 8279.C-5 4.80 8279.C-5 4.80 8282 3.00 8282 4.00 8282 4.00 8282 4.00 8282 4.00 8282 4.00 8282 4.00 8282 6502 4.50 8282 6.50 8282 6.50 8282 6.50 8282 6.50 8282 6.50 87554 6.50 87552 6.50 8.00 TMS 4500 14.00 CC CC CNTRS 800 2.50 TMS 4500 14.00 CC CC CNTRS 800 2.50 TMS 4500 15.00 TM	CLOS.50 81728 1795 1.2 81795 1.2 81795 1.2 81795 1.2 81795 1.2 81797 1.2 817
122 0.70 74LS157 123 0.80 74LS158 124 0.66 74LS168 125 0.66 74LS169 126 0.57 74LS169 136 0.75 74LS163 136 0.75 74LS163 136 0.75 74LS163 141 0.90 74LS164 142 2.50 74LS164 143 2.70 74LS164 144 2.70 74LS164 144 2.70 74LS164 144 2.70 74LS168 144 2.70 74LS168 145 0.70 74LS168 146 1.10 74LS170 147 11.10 74LS170 148 1.40 74LS171 150 1.75 74LS175	0.65 4040 0 0 0.75 4041 0 0 0.75 4042 0 0 0.75 4043 0 0 0.75 4044 0 0 0.75 4044 0 0 0.75 4044 0 0 0.75 4044 0 0 0.75 4045 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	24 pin 5.50 LM393 N LM393 CH L	1.10 18A820 0.80 0.80 0.85 18A820M 0.75 0.35 18A820M 0.75 0.35 18A820 2.26 0.35 18A820 2.25 0.48 0.50 0.50 0.50 WITHOU	10.00	6.50 6 MHz 3.75 UARTS 8.00 8 MHz 4.50 SOUND 6 VISION 12 MHz 12.00 COM8017 3.0 (CM8017 3.0 (M6402 4.5 (CM8017 3.0 (
53 0.80 74LS183 54 1.40 74LS190 55 0.80 74LS191 56 90 74LS192 57 0.80 74LS192 59 2.25 74LS193 60 1.10 74LS193 61 0.80 74LS193 62 1.10 74LS197 63 1.10 74LS240 64 1.20 74LS240	1.90 4055 0 0.75 4056 0 0.75 4059 4 0.80 4060 0 0.80 4063 0 0.75 4066 0 0.80 4069 0 0.80 4069 0 0.80 4070 0 0.90 4071 0	7.70	0.30 C106D 45p 0.45 MCR101 36p 0.50 T1C44 36p 2N3525 130p VG 2N4444 140p	DOW PROPILE OIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS   Spin	Spin   30p   18 pin   50p   24 pin   100
66 1.40 74LS243 70 2.00 74LS243 72 4.20 74LS245 73 1.40 74LS247 75 1.05 74LS245 76 1.00 74LS245 78 1.50 74LS253 79 1.50 74LS253	0.90 4075 0 0.90 4076 0 0.70 4077 0 0.90 4078 0 1.10 4081 0 1.10 4085 0 0.75 4086 0 0.75 4086 1	LM309K 140 ICL7660 LM323K 250 TL494 78H05KC TL494 25 5 A 5 V 5.75 78S40 RC4195 RC	2.50 3.00 2.7V 33V 2.25 400MW 9p 1.50 1.50 2.60 1.60	30% DIS	SCOUNT
81 3.40 74L5258 82 1.40 74L5259 84 1.80 74L5261 95 1.30 74L5261 90 1.30 74L5261 91 1.30 74L5273 92 1.10 74L5273 93 1.15 74L5280 94 1.10 74L5280 95 0.80 74L5290 96 1.30 74L5290 97 1.10 74L5293	1.20 4096 0 0.75 4097 2 1.20 4098 0 0.60 4099 0 1.25 4501 0 0.70 4502 0 1.90 4503 0 0.80 4504 0 0.80 4505 3	Masor   4.00   796Uft	2.50 8A 400V 75p 1.40 8A 500V 95p 1.2A500V 105p 1.6A550V 130p 1.70 0.70 12800D 130p 1.70 11286D 50p 1.75 DISCRETE 1.75 LEDS	DRAMS         4164 - 12       2.00         4164 - 15       1.50         41256 - 12       3.50	SIPS 256K x 9 - 12
998 2.20 74LS295 999 2.20 74LS295 121 1.40 74LS298 1551 1.00 74LS298 1569 1.50 74LS293 1685 0.80 74LS232 1773 2.00 74LS232 1776 1.40 74LS348 1.70 74LS348 1.70 74LS353 1.06 74LS353 1.06 74LS353 1.06 74LS353	1.40 4508 1. 14.00. 4510 0 1.00 4511 0. 2.20 4512 0. 3.70 4513 1. 3.00 4514 1. 3.20 4516 1. 2.00 4516 2. 1.20 4518 0. 1.20 4518 0. 2.10 4519 0.	20   FND35/   1.00 MAN6610	2.00 RED TIL209 0.12 5.70 GREEN 6.50 TIL211 0.15 YELLOW TIL212 0.20 REC LEDS (R G Y) 0.30 CXQ IBi 0.90 10 LED 0.90 8argraph: 8 2.25	14256 - 15       3.00         41464 - 12       4.00         1MB RAM - 8       15.00         1MB RAM - 10       14.00         256K x 4 - 10       17.00	SRAM         6264LP - 12       4.         62256 - 12       10.         2732       3.         2764       2.
3.0 0.90 74L5362 2283 0.90 74L5365 228 1.80 74L5365 351 2.00 74L5365 365A 0.80 74L5363 366A 0.80 74L5363 367A 0.80 74L5373 368A 0.70 74L5373 368A 0.70 74L5373	1.80 4521 1. 0.50 4522 0. 0.50 4526 0. 0.52 4527 0. 0.50 4528 0. 0.70 4529 1. 0.70 4531 0.	379 379 379 379 379 379 379 379 379 379	2.90 Red 2.25 1.90 Green 2.25 1.80 O.2" 1.80 O.2" 0.70 Til.220 0.18 0.70 Til.222 0.18 1.20 Til.32 0.55 1.20 Til.318 0.55 1.20 Til.318 1.20 1.20 Til.318 1.20 1.20 Til.318 0.50	SIMMS 1M x 9 - 10	27128 - 12.5V

### **I ECHNOMATIC LTD**

TECHNO HOUSE, 468 CHURCH LANE, LONDON NW9 8TO (Tel 01 205 9558, Fax 01 205 0190, Telex 922800) 305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2, Tel: 01 723 0233

(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.

Detailed Price List on request.

Stock items are normally by return of post.

Remember the new Component Catalogue available from early 1990

### BIGGER AND BETTER



- ONE OF THE LARGEST RANGES OF COMPONENTS IN THE UK
- FAST AND EFFICIENT SAME DAY PERSONAL SERVICE
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES; QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- DISCOUNT VOUCHERS INCLUDED
- NO MINIMUM ORDER

FILL IN THE COUPON AND POST IT WITH YOUR CHEQUE, PO ETC FOR £1.50 TO RECEIVE YOUR 1990 CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE AND VOUCHERS WHICH YOU CAN USE AGAINST YOUR NEXT PURCHASE

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd 40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON, NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/452 0161

Fax: 01-208 1441 Telex: 914977

#### CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS 1990 COMPONENTS CATALOGUE

PLEASE SEND COPIES OF THE 1990 CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE AT
£1.50 TO:
NAME
ADDRESS
***************************************
Remittance enclosed £

### PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

A range of high quality kits as supplied to leading UK security companies, all in-house designed and produced, not to be confused with cheap imports. All kits come fully documented with concise assembly and setting up details, fibreglass PCB and all components. All transmitters are fully tuneable and can be monitored on a normal VHF radio or tuned higher for greater security. Build up service available if required.

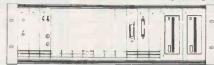
ı	MTX Micro Miniature audio transmitter.	
ŀ	17mm x 17mm, 9V operation, 1000m range.	£12.95
l	VT500 Hi-power audio transmitter.	
	250mW output. 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 2-3000m range	£15.95
	VOX75 Voice activated transmitter.	
	Variable sensitivity, 30mm x 40mm, 9V operation, 1000m range	£18.95
	CTX900 Sub-carrier scrambled audio transmitter. Cannot be monitored	
		£21.95
	without decoder fitted to radio. 30mm x 40mm. 9V operation. 1000m range	221.95
	DSX900 Sub-carrier decoder unit for monitoring CTX900. Connects to radio	004.05
	earphone socket. Provides output for headphones.35mm x 50mm. 9-12V operation .	£21.95
	HVX400 Mains powered audio transmitter.	
	Connects directly to 240V AC supply. 30mm x 35mm. 500m range	£18.95
	XT89 Crystal controlled audio transmitter.	
	High performance, 100mW output, Supplied with xtal for 108MHz, Others	
	available to 116MHz, 85mm x 28mm, 9V operation, 2-3000m range	£36.95
	TKX900 Tracker/Bleeper transmitter.	
	Transmits continuous stream of audio pulses. Vanable tone and rate.	
	Powerful 200mW output, 63mm x 25mm, 9V operation, 2-3000m range,	£21.95
	ATR2 Micro size telephone recording interface. Connects between telephone	
	line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Tape switches automatically with	
	use of phone. All conversations recorded Powered from line. 10mm x 35mm	£12.95
	TLX700 Micro Miniature telephone transmitter. Connects to line (anywhere)	
	switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted.	
	20mm x 20mm. Powered from line. 1000m range	£12.95
	XML900 RF bug detector. Vanable sensitivity. Triggers LED and bleeper when	
		£26.95
	In presence of RF field. Detects MTX 15-20 feet. 55mm x 55mm. 9V operation	
	XL7000 Professional bug detector/locator. Variable sensitivy. Twin mode ten segi	
	readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper. Second mode AUDIO CONFIR	
	distinguishes between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signal such	
	pagers, cellular etc. 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.	£54.95

UK customers please send cheques, PO's or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft or Eurocheque and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders accepted on 0827 714476. Full catalogue available on receipt of 28p stamp. Trade

THE WORKSHOPS 95 MAIN ROAD, BAXTERLEY DESIGNS Nr Atherstone. WARKS CV9 2LE

<u>د</u>			<b>₽</b>
	25.	0827	714476
			0827

### BUILD YOUR OWN COMPUTER



INTERAK can be commenced with the minimum of outlay. Bare boards from \$10.95; beg borrow or steal the components, or buy from us – all parts available separately. No special or custom chips (ie PALs, ULAs, ASICs etc) used – no secrets.

Go as fast or as slowly as your funds and enthusiasm permit

Made for those who must know what goes inside. Full circuit diagrams and descriptions are provided. And honestly, can you really use a computer effectively if you don't know what's inside and nobody will tell you?

Solid engineering construction – something to be proud of, 19" 3U rack mounting, plug in circuit boards and modular construction keeps obsolescence at bay.

Flourishing Independent Users Group, and newsletter. Hundreds of programs on disk at little or no cost from the Users Group.

Program in machine code (Assembler), Basic, "C", Forth, etc Database. Word Processing, Scientific applications.

Cassette tape operation or disk (up to 4 drives, 1'Megabyte 3.5" available from us, but you can add 3", 5.25", 8" if you want). Disk operating system CP/M Plus.

64K RAM, Z80 based at present with potential for expansion to a 16 Megabytes address space and Zilog's latest Z80280 in the future.

Needs no specialised knowledge to construct, and we will happily get you out of a jam if you get into one.

Availability of personal and individual after sales service, impossible to obtain from large companies, who are only after your money.

Security of supply - from Greenbank Electronics, established

#### Greenbank

For more details write or phone us: Greenbank Electronics, Dept (E03P) 460 New Chester Road, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead, Merseyside. L42 2AE. Tel: 051-645 3391

# John Becker shows you how to pluck precision time and calender data from the air waves, and acquire a new test gear tester into the bargain!

nyone driving along the Great North Road can hardly fail to have been impressed by the great complex of aerial masts outside Rugby. These serve a variety of communications purposes, one of which is the transmission of coded time signals detailing information on year, month, date, day of the week, hours, minutes and, indirectly, seconds.

During the course of this article I shall describe how these signals can be decoded and displayed, either by use of a computer, or by a dedicated digital decoder and multiplexed 7-segment led display circuit. In a future article currently under preparation, a third decoding method will be described in which an intelligent 16-character lcd is used



article of PE May 89, described the principles involved at some length. In essence, caesium atoms are beamed through a magnetic field in association with a microwave cavity, a vco and a frequency multiplier in a closed loop feedback system, as schematically represented in Fig.1. Implementation of the schematics is highly complex, as the photo in Fig 2, kindly supplied by NPL, indicates!

The resonant frequency of the caesium-

### HISTORY TIME

It was in 1950 that the time and frequency service first began, transmitting data for one hour each day. It was not until 1966 that the service was extended to full 24-hour coverage.

At that time the service was introduced, Essen ring quartz oscillators were used as the

### RADIO CLOCK

to display the entire date and time data. It is not necessary to own a computer in order to use this radio clock.

In addition to discovering how to build your own radio clock, you will also learn how easily an eprom or eeprom can be used as a logic controller without the use of a microprocessor. You will also discover how the logic applied to write a computer program can then be re-interpreted using dedicated chips to simulate the software routines. In this particular application, I used a computer to work out the necessary logic, and then designed the circuitry to match it.

As a peripheral benefit, the inherent accuracy of both the transmission carrier and the time data allows the clock to be used as an item of workshop test equipment, permitting precision checking of frequency-related items such as oscilloscopes, signal generators and frequency counters.

#### ATOMIC TIME

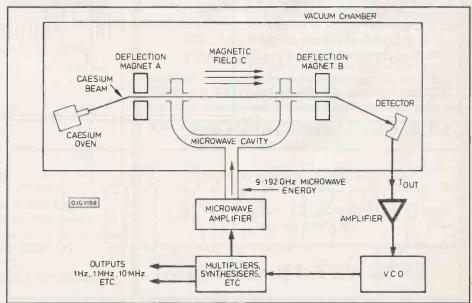
The high precision of the transmitted data is determined by an atomically controlled resonator based at the National Physical Laboratory in Teddington, Middlesex. In simple terms, the resonator can be more familiarly described as a crystal controlled oscillator, in which the crystal used is made of caesium. Tony Smith, in his *Hi-Tech Timing* 

controlled system is 9,192,631,770 Hz, within an accuracy of one part in 10<sup>13</sup>. Frequency synthesisers and dividers attached to the system allow other frequencies to be derived from the master frequency. Of particular interest to us here are those of 60kHz and 1Hz. The former is the frequency at which the Rugby signal is transmitted, and the latter is the rate at which the coded data bits are sent.

frequency determining medium. Subsequently, Rubidium resonators replaced the quartz and continued in service until 1976, when the caesium beam standard was implemented.

In 1972 a coded format, known as the DUT code, was applied to the signal, taking the form of a series of double pulses from seconds 1 to 15. A binary coded sequence

Fig 1. Schematic representation of the caesium beam resonator



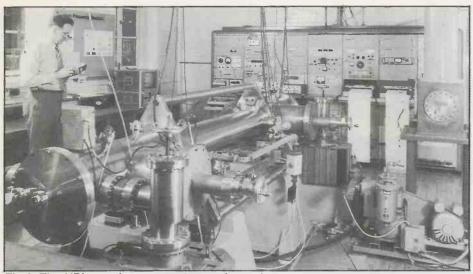


Fig 2. The NPL caesium resonator equipment.

providing time of day data in the form of 10ms bits (the fast code) was inserted into the minute marker space in 1974. The usefulness of this extra data was soon recognised and was extended to provide limited calender information. Fig.3 shows the fast code format, in this instance representing a time of 12:24 on September 28th.

An additional code was introduced in 1977. Known as the slow code, this is a bcd (binary coded decimal) sequence transmitted at the rate of one bit per second between seconds 17 and 51. The data provides year, month, day of month, day of week, and time of day information, in the order shown in Fig.4. Seconds 52 to 59 always contain the same logic data of binary 01111110, decimal 126, and provide a synchronisation marker code. The day of the week data is related to Sunday as day 0, and UK Civil Time is that transmitted, in other words, the signal automatically changes to GMT or BST as appropriate.

#### CHOPPED BITS

The technique for transmitting the code might reasonably be described as brute-force amplitude modulation! The entire 60kHz signal is switched on and off to produce the pulses, the off-duration determining whether the data should be regarded as a 1 or a 0. Fig.5 diagrammatically shows the format for the slow code data transmission. Logic 0 is indicated by a transmission break of 100ms, and logic 1 by a break of 200ms. The fast

SECS	DATA	BINARY	DECIMAL
0	FAST CODE		
1 - 16.	DUT CODE		
17 - 20	YEAR TENS	1000	8
21 - 24	YEAR UNITS	1001	9
25	MONTH TENS.	0	0
26 - 29	MONTH UNITS	0111	7
30 - 31	DAY OF MONTH TENS	10	2
32 - 35	DAY OF MONTH UNITS	0110	6
36 - 38	DAY OF WEEK	011	3
39 - 40	HOUR TENS	01	1
41 - 44	HOUR UNITS	0101	5
45 - 47	MINUTES TENS	100	4:
48 - 51	MINUTES UNITS	1001	9
52 - 59	MINUTE IDENTIFIER	01111110	126

Fig.4. Transmission data sequence and example representing 15:49 on Wednesday (day 3) 26th July (month 7) 1989.

code and DUT data formats are outside the scope of this article, but if you refer back to Fig.3 you'll get some idea of the fast code timing sequence, which takes place within 330ms.

To make use of the data transmission there are four basic requirements. We need a receiver capable of tuning to 60kHz, a pulse length extractor, a decoder and a display unit.

Most domestic radios cannot receive the 60kHz Rugby signal. The conventional broadcasting stations transmit at frequencies above 150kHz, and this is the lowest frequency to which most receivers are capable of being tuned. (The first European stations listed for the low end of the long wave band are Brasnov in Romania, Donebach in West Germany and Tromsoe in Norway, all of which transmit on 153kHz. It is likely, though, that Allouis in France is the first one you will pick up most readily on a long wave receiver, transmitting on 162kHz.)

However, the 60kHz signal from Rugby is transmitted at 50kW, and is capable of being detected even by quite modest receivers within a few hundred miles radius. With more sophisticated receivers the useful range is quoted at around 1000 miles, and the information supplied by NPL indicates that reception has been made as far away as Newfoundland.

The receiver circuit I describe here is an extremely simple one, but in the area in which I live, mid Kent, it produces a very healthy output signal. Since the components for building it are very cheap, I suggest that you start off with this circuit, then, if you find that the area in which you live does not allow for a good signal, you could substitute the more complex 60kHz receiver described in PE April 85. Alternatively, you could buy a small ready-made vlf receiver module, such as that referred to in the April 85 article, namely

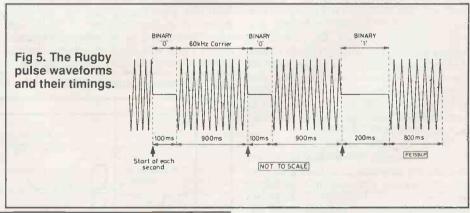
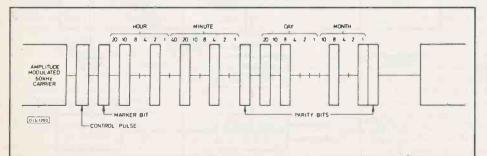


Fig 3. Coded time information on the 60kHz signal.



Cirkit's 40-06002 receiver, which I understand is still available. Another choice is to modify an existing radio so that it tunes down to 60kHz, a matter on which neither I nor PE can advise, though.

#### RECEIVER

Fig.6 shows the simple receiver and the pulse extractor.

The aerial is brought into the first tuning coil, L1. The coil presents a high impedance

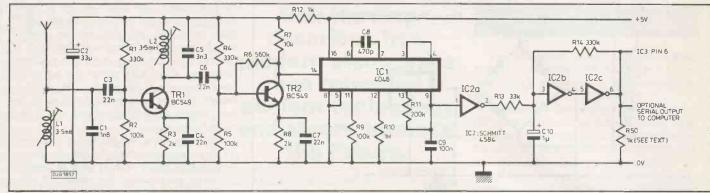
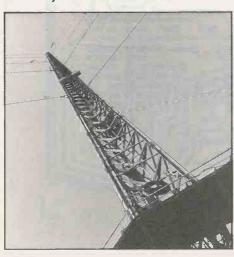


Fig 6. Circuit diagram for the 60kHz receiver and pulse extractor.

only to those signals of close to the frequency to which it is tuned. Signals of frequencies outside the tuned range are simply shorted straight to ground and have no effect upon the next stage, the second tuner. Signals within the range are amplified by the stage around TR1 which has another coil, L2, as its collector load. This is tuned to further select the required transmission frequency. Stage three, around TR2, amplifies the signal even more, to a level suitable for driving the phase locked loop (pll) around IC1.

This simple receiver has proved to be quite satisfactory in areas of good signal strength. It has, though, a couple of drawbacks in that neither automatic gain control nor tight frequency discrimination are employed. In simple terms, this means that the circuit may, in some circumstances, respond to the harmonics of unrequired signals, and it could be subject to signal strength fading under adverse atmospheric conditions. Where I live, a hundred or so miles from Rugby, signal fading has not been experienced. I have, however, experienced signal disruption from the harmonics transmitted from a nearby Amstrad 1640 computer. That machine appears to radiate a very strong signal from its screen circuitry at about 15kHz. Since 60kHz is a harmonic of 15kHz, the Amstrad signal tends to obliterate the Rugby signal. The use of a better receiver as discussed above would overcome this problem, which anyway is only an occasional one. Providing the simple receiver is adequately tuned, once the

### The time transmitting mast at Rugby. Courtesy of BTI.



Amstrad is turned off the receiver again picks up the Rugby signal and the clock automatically sets itself to the correct time. (This is one great benefit of a Rugby controlled clock, it never needs manual resetting since the correct data is transmitted every minute.)

#### PULSE EXTRACTOR

The output from TR2 is taken to the phase comparator input at IC1 pin 14. Internal circuitry within IC1 detects the phase relationship between the signal at pin 14 and the signal at the second phase comparator input at pin 3. In this application, the second signal comes from the integral voltage controlled oscillator (vco) having its output at pin 4. The vco frequency is set by the values of R9, R10, C8 and the voltage on the vco input pin 9. The output voltage level at pin 13 reflects the phase difference between the signals on pins 14 and 13. Since pin 13 is connected to the vco input, the vco output frequency varies in sympathy with any phase change, attempting to maintain zero phase difference.

The amplified Rugby signal is, of course, a chopped frequency signal. When the Rugby 60kHz is present, the pll will maintain a constant voltage at the phase comparator output. When the 60kHz ceases, the comparator output will change since the phase relationship has changed. Only on restoration of the 60kHz will the comparator output revert to its optimum level. In the circuit shown, I have set the component values so that in the presence of the 60kHz, the comparator output level is as high as possible. This is achieved by setting the basic vco frequency well below 60kHz so that full phase uniformity can never exist, though the pll will do its best to make it do so by trying to force the vco to its highest frequency. In the absence of the Rugby signal, the vco output will fall to its preset low frequency, and the phase comparator output will similarly fall to its minimum level. The two extreme comparator output levels closely approximate a full 0V to +5V swing at pin 9. R11 and C9 are used to mop up any extraneous level changes that could be caused by spurious noise present in the received signal.

For the pll to operate correctly, the input signal strength from TR2 needs to be only

around 500mV peak to peak. The pll will quite happily accept signals above that amplitude, right up to full line level swing, consequently, an input level control was considered unnecessary. Should you wish to increase or decrease the amplification at TR2, increase or decrease R6 accordingly. The length of the aerial will also determine the signal strength. In my locality and using a single-wire aerial only four feet long, the received signal strength produces an output at TR2 in excess of 2V p-p.

If you decide to use a different receiver to that shown here, simply delete all components prior to C6, then bring the other receiver's signal direct into C6.

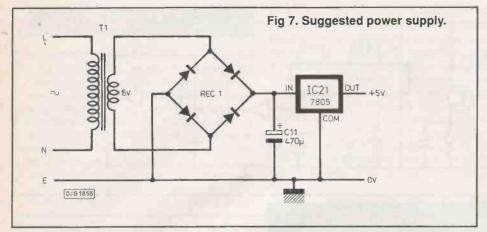
The smoothed comparator output voltage is taken to the inverting buffer IC2a, which ensures a full line-level swing. Each time there is break in the transmission frequency, the output of IC2a swings high, triggering the Schmitt trigger circuit around IC2b and IC2c. This circuit is used to additionally eliminate extraneous transmission noise pulses, triggering only to the long and short breaks relating to the Rugby code pulses.

#### **POWER SUPPLY**

The entire circuitry of the receiver and decoder requires a well-stabilised supply of 5V dc, a voltage level which must not be exceeded.

To power the unit you may use an existing 5V stabilised supply capable of delivering at least 150mA. Alternatively, you can make use of part or all of the circuit in Fig.7.

With the latter, one choice is to use just C11 and IC21, bringing in a dc supply of around 9V. C11 provides initial smoothing, and IC21 regulates the voltage down to the required 5V. Although in theory a 9V battery could supply the input voltage to IC21, in reality it would not last very long supplying the necessary current. You could, though, use a mains powered 9V battery eliminator module, such as is used for powering cassette recorders and similar. The drawback of this method is that the receiver needs to be grounded for it to respond to the radio signal. It is unlikely that the battery eliminator will have a separate ground lead connection and so you would need to take another lead from the pcb 0V connection point to a ground point close to the receiver. A nearby central heating



radiator would be a suitable ground point, providing you ensure that the lead is in contact with bare metal.

The third choice is to use a mains transformer, feeding its 6V secondary winding into the bridge rectifier. The dc voltage then appearing at the input to IC21 will be in the region of 8V to 9V. If you use a mains transformer, normal safety requirements should be observed, such as using an on-off switch, fuse and mains neon.

The psu should be checked out before inserting IC1 and IC2, ensuring that the output of IC21 delivers 5V dc.

### RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION

Fig.8 and Fig.9 show the component and track layouts for the receiver and pulse extractor pcb. The pcb also holds the components for the initial binary code and sync pulse extractor, the circuits for which will be described later. The power supply regulator is also included on this board.

Tuning of the coils will be pretty straight forward if you have an oscilloscope available. It's a little more fiddly to tune them without a scope since it will be a matter of exercising your lo-tech workshop attributes: trial and error, and a bit of patience.

First, connect about four feet of wire to the designated point on the pcb (arrow 28). Lay or string the wire horizontally with its full length facing roughly towards Rugby (consult a map and a compass if you're not sure where Rugby is!).

In the final boxed unit 2mm sockets can be used for the aerial input and optional ground connection leads, and a 3.5mm jack socket can be used for the power input.

#### TUNING BY SCOPE

If using a scope, set its input amplifier to a high gain ac mode (say 10mV), set the timebase to the 10 microsecond range, and monitor the collector of TR2. Then, using a non-metallic screwdriver or similar flatbladed tool, unscrew the tuning slug in the centre of each coil until it's about half way out. While observing the scope screen, now screw in the slug of L2 until you see the trace

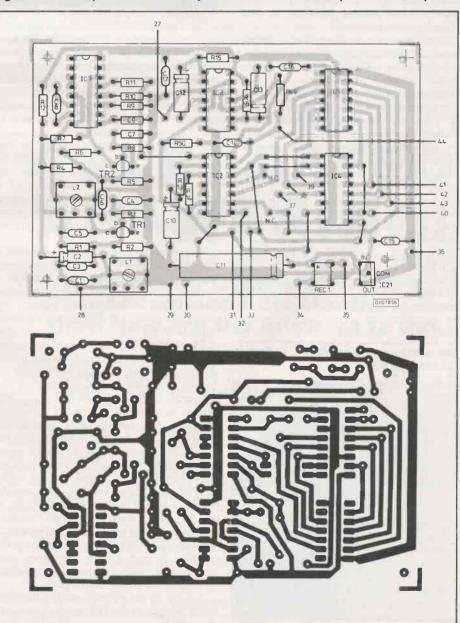
pulsing slightly up and down. Should you see no response, screw in the slug of L1 a bit and try again. Once a response is obtained, maximise L2's slug position for the greatest signal amplitude. Now screw in the slug of L1 until you again obtain the maximum signal strength. You should now be able to switch

the scope input amplifier to the IV ac range and adjust the sync setting until the signal trace locks and you can see the distinct waveform peaks and troughs. If your scope is calibrated you can cross check that you have tuned into the 60kHz signal and not some other transmitter! It should be obvious, though, that you are tuned to Rugby since the trace should be pulsing on and off at one second intervals.

Once you know the settings of both coils for maximum signal strength, it is advisable to very slightly detune both of them in opposite directions to minimise the chance of stray signal radiation within the unit feeding back to the aerial input, so causing the circuit to go into perpetual howl. The surge of inductive loads, such as fluorescent lights being turn on, are a possible cause of feedback triggering if the coils are tuned too closely to one another.

If you fail to obtain adequate signal strength, of at least 500mV p-p at TR2, (and preferable of around 1V p-p), progressively lengthen the aerial wire and retune.

Figs 8 and 9. Component and track layouts for the receiver and pulse extractor pcb.



### RECEIVER AND PULSE COMPONENTS

RESISTORS	
R1, R4	330k (2 off)
R2, R5, R9	100k (3 off)
R3, R8	2k (2 off)
R6	560k
R7, R49	10k (2 off)
R10, R15	1M (2 off)
R11, R16	200k (2 off)
R12, R50	1k (2 off).
R13, R14	33k (2 off)

all 0.25W 5% carbon film or better

#### **CAPACITORS**

Cl	In8 polystyrene
C2	33µ 16V elect
C3, C4, C6, C7	22n polyester (4 off)
C5	3n3 polystyrene
C8	470p polystyrene
C9, C14-C17	100n polyester (5 off)
C10, C12, C13	lu 16V polyester (3 off)

#### **SEMICONDUCTORS**

TR1, TR2	BC549 (2 of
IC1	4046
IC2	4584
IC3	4001
IC4	4015
IC5	4068

#### **INDUCTORS**

L1, L2 3.5mH adjustable (2 off)

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

14-pin ic sockets (3 off), 16-pin ic sockets (2 off), printed circuit board.

#### PLL MONITORING

Now switch the scope to the 1V dc range and monitor the junction of R11 and C9. The scope trace should be seen swinging up and down between about 1V and 4V. A larger swing is even better. Check now that you see a full logic swing at the output of IC2a, pin 2, and that a similar swing occurs at the output of IC2c, pin 6.

If IC2a fails to respond it is possible that the signal output at TR2 is too low in p-p amplitude. Contrarily, too strong an output could also cause problems if there is a lot of noise in the received signal. Such a situation could arise if you are in a bad reception area, or if you are using too long an aerial, resulting in the harmonics of other stations interfering. In both instances the distinction between the

### OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY COMPONENTS

G. I	470 0614 1
CH	470μ 25V electrolytic
REC1	1 amp bridge rectifier
IC21	7805 regulator
Tl	Mains transformer,
	6V 3VA secondary

Rubgy signal on-off states might not be clear to the phase locked loop. This could result in it failing to recognise the pulse breaks as a zero frequency input, so preventing the maximum swing at its comparator output, pin 13.

#### **SCOPELESS TUNING**

If you don't have a scope, tuning can possibly be assisted by monitoring the junction of R11 and C9 with a dc voltmeter. There is convenient link wire connecting to IC2a pin 1 to which the meter's positive probe can be attached. The meter's negative lead, of course, is connected to the 0V psu line. As with the scope method, the coils L1 and L2 should be adjusted until the best voltage swing is seen on the meter. It's more tricky than using a scope, but it can be done providing you're patient.

#### **PULSE USING**

Having now extracted the basic pulses, we are now in a position to interpret them into meaningful data.

You have a choice of ways in which to make use of the data. Firstly, you could simply connect a suitable computer to the output at IC2c, and let it do the decoding and display. Alternatively, you can build the dedicated decoder to be described next month. A third option you can implement straight off is to use the signal and its pulses to check some of your workshop gear.

If you have an oscilloscope you can check the accuracy of its timebase by monitoring the 60kHz signal at the collector of TR2 or the 1 second pulses at the output of IC2c. The 60kHz signal will be absolutely precise, though the pulse widths may show a slight inconsistency in duration due to the restraints imposed by the inclusion of R11 and C9. However, the mean average pulse lengths will be sufficiently accurate to assess the scope's overall timing veracity.

It should be remembered, of course, that single pulses per second only occur between seconds 17 and 59. Second number zero contains the fast code and so has several pulses. Also,

### RECEIVER AND LOGIC PCB CONNECTIONS

(PCB 2 referred to is the decoder and display board to be described next month.)

Pin 27 - decimal point to pin 12 of pcb 2

Pin 28 - aerial input Pin 29 - 0V dc input

Pin 30 - 0V to pin 9 pcb 2

Pin 31 - data output to pin 2 pcb 2

Pin 32 - sync output to pin 1 pcb 2

Pin 33 - clock output to line DA7 of optional computer using Basic program Pins 34 and 35 - ac power inputs.

Pin 36 - +5V output to pin 10 pcb 2

Pins 37 to 43 - data outputs respectively to lines DA0-DA6 of optional computer using Basic program

Pin 44 - clock output to pin 3 of pcb 2

double pulses per second occur during the DUT code between seconds 1 to 16.

### COMPUTERISED DECODING

If you have a computer which has a parallel input port, and you are familiar with using the computer in a machine code mode, you might be interested to modify the decoding program given in Figs. 10 to 12.

The program in Fig.10 is the Basic program that accesses the machine code routine for which the hex dump is given in Fig.11.

The machine code is written for a 6502 microprocessor controlling a parallel user port, the data direction register for which is addressed at decimal location 59457 (hex E841), and the input register addressed at decimal 59459 (hex E843). Only the D0 input line of the register is accessed. The program was written to make use of a 512 memory location block for data storage and control commencing at decimal 8192 (hex 2000). The machine code and data storage addresses may be placed at other locations to suit your own

Fg 10. The Basic routine which accesses the machine code routines of Figs 11 and 12.

	350 DIMT(11),D\$(7),M\$(20),M\$(10),S\$(70)
	360 PRÍNT"∏"TAB<3)"RUGBY CLOCK MACHINE CODE PROGRAM"
П	370 IN=59457:DRT=59459:POKEDRT.0:DN\$="MODUNUMUNUMUNUMUNUMU":X=8470
	380 E\$(0)="   SIGNAL ERROR":E\$(1)=" " "
	390 A\$="99193962969":B\$="1111222234444556666777889999":C\$="0001111"
	400 FORA=1T011:POKE(X+A),VAL(MID\$(A\$,A,1)):NEXTA:X=X+A-1
	410 FORA=1T018:POKE(X+A).0:NEXT:X=X+A-1
	420 FORA=1TO28:POKE(X+A),VAL(MID\$(B\$,A,1)):NEXTA:X=X+A-1
Н	430 FORA=1TO7:POKE(X+A),VAL(MID\$(C\$,A,1))+10:NEXTA:X=X+A-1
П	440 FORA=1T012:POKE(X+A),0:NEXT
П	450 N\$="0123456789":FORA=1T010:N\$(A-1)=MID\$(N\$/A/1):NEXTA
	460 C=0:FORA=0T06:FORB=0T09:S\$(C)=N\$(A)+N\$(B):C=C+1:NEXTB:NEXTA
И	470 M≴="???JANFEBMARAPRMÄYJUKJULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC??????????????????????
	480 D\$="SUNMONTUEWEDTHUFRISAT"
	490 B=0:FORA=1T060STEP3:M#(B)=MID#(M#,A,3):B=B+1:NEXT
	500 B=0:FORA=1TO21STEP3:D*(B)=MID*(D*,A,3):B=B+1:NEXT:POKES370,1:X=8388
	510 SYS8192:D=PEEK(8371):PRINT"%"R:PRINTDN#TAB(20)S#(D):FORB=1T011
	520 T(B)=PEEK(X+B):NEXT:M=T(3)*10+T(4)
ı	530 IFPEEK(8370)=1THENS=1:IFD<>60THENS=0:R=R+1
	540 PRINTLEFT#(DN#,8)"
	550 PRINTM\$(M)" 19"N\$(T(1))N\$(T(2)) PRINT:PRINTE\$(S):PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
	560 PRINT" TIME "N#(T(8))N#(T(9))" "N#(T(10))N#(T(11)):GOTO510
ĸ.	

	2			
2000	A2 00	Man I	LDX	#\$00
2002	A0 40		LDY	#\$40
2004	E8		INX	1
2005	DØ FD		BNE	\$2004
2007 2008	DØ FA		BNE	\$2004
200A	AD B2	20	LDA	\$20B2
200D	09 01		CMP	#\$01
200F 2011	90 0A A2 10		BCC	\$201B #\$10
2013	A9 00		LDA	#\$00
2015	9D B0	20	STA	\$20B0
2018	CA FO		BNE	\$2015
2019 201B	DØ FA 82 00		LDX	#\$00
201D	A0 00		LDY	#\$00
201F	AD 41	E8	LDA	\$E841
2022	29 01 D0 0F		AND	#\$01 \$2035
2026	E8		INX	42000
2027	D0 F6		BNE	\$201F
2029	C8		INY	4001E
2028 2020	DØ F3	20	BNE	\$201F \$20B3
202F	AØ Ø1	20	LDY	#\$01
2031	80 B2	20	STY	\$20B2
2034	60		RTS	##OO
2035 2037	A2 00 A0 75		LDX	#\$00 #\$75
2039	CA		DEX	
203A	DØ FD		BNE	\$2039
2030 203D	88 DØ FA		BNE	\$2039
203F	8D 41	E8	LDA	\$E341
2042	29 01		AND	#\$01
2044	SD BO	20	STA	\$20B0 \$20B3
2047 2048	EE B3	20	LDX	\$20B3
204D	BD 22	21	LDA	\$2122
2050	AA		TAX	
2051 2052	EA EA		NOP	
2053	EA		NOP	
2054	AD BI	20	LDA	\$20B1
2057	OF TO	20	ASL	\$20B0
2058 205B	0D B0 8D B1	20	STA	\$20B0
205E	C9 7E	÷0	CMP	#\$7E
2060	DØ 04		BNE	\$2066
2062 2064	A9 01 D0 02		BNE	#\$01 \$2068
2066	A9 00		LDA	#\$00
2068	8D B2	20	STA	\$20B2
206B 206E	BD B4	20	ASL	\$20B4
206F	0D B0	20	ORA	\$20B0
2072	9D B4	20	STA	\$20B4
2075	AD B2	20	LDA	\$20B2
2078 2078	FØ 15		BEQ	\$208F #\$00
2070	A2 0B		LDX	#\$0B
207E	BD B4	20	LDA	\$20B4
2081 2084	DD 16 FØ 03	21	CMP BEQ	\$2116 \$2089
2084	90 01		BCC	\$2089
2086	90 01		BCC	\$2089
2088	98	20	TYA	42004
2089 2080	9I) C4	20	STA	\$2004
208D	DØ EF		BNE	\$207E
-208F	AD B3	20	LDA	\$20B3
2092 2094	09 40 90 03		BOO	#\$40 \$2099
2096	CE B3	20	DEC	\$20B3
2099	60		RTS	
209A	00		BRK	

Fig 12. Disassembled code for the hex dump in Fig. 11.

HEX	DUMP	RUGB'	7 M-(	PR	00			
C*	PC B780	IRQ 7B7A					6F 66	
	2000 2003 2010 2010 2010 2020 2030 2030	######################################	H AD 100 FA 200 FA 200 B2 200	40 82 89 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81	E3000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 09 90 83 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80	FD18088208FA2220FA9BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB	89 99 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90
	2098 2080	20 6 00 0		00	99	99	88	99

Fig 11. Hex dump of the machine code program routines.

requirements providing the relevant address codes within the program are changed. The data direction and input register addresses must also be changed to match those of your computer. The timing factors built in to the program are determined by the number of clock cycles required to perform a given instruction and in relation the computer's clock frequency, in my own machine this is IMHz. Obviously, then, this program is not suited to those who are not fully familiar with their computer.

In essence, the machine code routine determines the relative lengths of the pulses received from the output of IC2 along line DA0. From this information the routine allocates the pulses as either logic 1 or logic 0, building up binary codes having lengths and temporary storage locations relating to the number of pulses received. The routine also detects for the sync marker at the end of each minute's transmission cycle, at which point the data in the temporary locations is transferred to a second set of addresses.

The machine code routine is accessed once a second and upon return to the Basic routine, the data stored at the second addresses is displayed formally on the screen. The time and data information is thus only seen to change at each sync marker. There is, however, a seconds counter displayed on the screen repeatedly counting up to 60 for each second following the sync point.

In the event of occasional reception problems, such as total loss of signal, or loss of sync marker, a "Signal Error" indicator is displayed in addition to the data stored in memory. A loss of power on the receiver is also allowed for by the inclusion of R50 which ensures that line D0 will be held low in such an event.

Later, when I discuss the use of a dedicated circuit to decode and display the time data, you will find that the logic applied to that circuit will have a lot in common with the logic used in the machine code routine and I shall discuss that logic more fully.

For those interested in further exploring the

machine code, the disassembled code is given in Fig.12. The main subsections are at the following addresses commencing at hex 2000:

600ms wait loop.
check for previous detection of
sync marker.
reset temporary store registers.
check for logic 1 on input register
"time out" error routine.
150ms wait loop.
check input register logic.
increment seconds counter.
select temporary storage register.
serial to binary conversion for
sync register.
check for sync marker.
serial to binary conversion for
selected temporary register.
transfer temp registers to main
registers while setting any
erroneous excess counts to zero.
halt seconds counter if greater
than 63.

Next month I'll discuss a decoding computer program that is written entirely in Basic, and describe the decoding and display circuits that perform without the need for a computer. Below is the list of components you will need.

### DECODER AND DISPLAY COMPONENTS

ı	RESISTORS	
	R17-R22, R32	10k (7 off)
1	R23-R31	100k (9 off)
	R33, R46	1k (2 off)
	R34-R40, R45	150R (8 off)
ı	R41-R44	220R (4 off)
	R47, R48	20k (2 off)
- 1		

#### CAPACITORS C18, C20-C23 100n polye

C18, C20-C23	100n polyester (5 off)
C19	470μ 25V elect

#### SEMICONDUCTORS

	D1-D4	1N4148 (4 off)
	TR3-TR7	BC549 (5 off)
	IC6	4518
	IC7	2048 x 8-bit eprom or
		eeprom (eg 2716 or
		X2816A - see text)
	IC8	74HC139
	IC9	4069
ı	IC10	74HC541
	IC11-IC16	74HC595 (6 off)
	IC17	74HC241
١	IC18	4511
	IC19	4024
ı	IC20	74HC237

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Multiplexed 4 x 7-segment common cathode led display module, 3p4w rotary switch, 14-pin ic sockets (2 off), 16-pin ic sockets (10 off), 20-pin ic sockets (2 off), 24-pin ic socket, printed circuit board, plastic case 206 x 146 x 74 mm, 2mm sockets (2 off), 3.5mm jack socket, knob.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Supplied ready built and tested.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and te at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e., Industry Leisure, instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, integral heat sink stible Vii meter. Onen and short circuit proof

#### THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP100 Mk 11 Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts 8.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz – 30KHz – 3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. – 118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 × 115×65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.

#### NEW SERIES II MOS-FET MODULES





OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz – 100KHz –3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. –130dB, Size 300 × 155 × 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.



OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz – 100KHz – 300 Mails Alba, Sinto 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz – 100KHz – 3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. – 130dB. Size 330 × 175 × 100mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.

NOTE:— MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS, STANDARD — INPUT SENS, 500mV BAND WIDTH 100KHZ. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATABLE) — INPUT SENS, 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHZ, ORDER STANDARD OR PEC



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green. 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with limited acrylic front. Size 84 × 27 × 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

#### LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE S.A.E. (30p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

#### McKENZIE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

McKENZIE:— INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC.

ALL McKENZIE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDENCE
8" 100 WATT C8100GPM GEN. PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR. EXCELLENT MID. DISCO.
RES. FREC, 80Hz. FREQ. RESP, TO 14KHz. SENS. 9948. PRICE 28.59 + £2.00 P&P.
10" 100 WATT C110100GP GUITAR, VOICE. ORGAN, KEYBOARD. DISCO. EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREC, 70Hz. FREQ. RESP, TO 6KHz. SENS. 1004B. PRICE 247.70 + £2.50 P&P.
10" 200 WATT C1200GP GUITAR, KEYBOARD. DISCO. EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREC, 45Hz. FRED, RESP, TO 7KHz. SENS. 1034B. PRICE 247.48 + £2.50 P&P.
12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN, PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, DISCO.
RES. FREC, 45Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 7KHz. SENS. 984B. PRICE 26.66 + £3.50 P&P.
12" 100 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER GEN, PURPOSE. LEAD GUITAR, DISCO.
RES. FREC, 45Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 7KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE 23.66 + £3.50 P&P.
12" 200 WATT C12100GP HIGH POWER BASS. KEYBOARDS, DISCO. PRICE 237.63 + £3.50 P&P.
12" 200 WATT C1200GP HIGH POWER BASS. LEAD GUITAR. KEYBOARDS, DISCO.
RES. FREC, 45Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 7KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE 64.17 + £3.50 P&P.
12" 300 WATT C12500GP HIGH POWER BASS. LEAD GUITAR. KEYBOARDS, DISCO. ETC.
RES. FREC, 45Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 5KHz. SENS. 100dB. PRICE 64.17 + £3.50 P&P.
15" 100 WATT C15200GS BASS GUITAR. LOW FREQUENCY P.A. DISCO.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 5KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 253.70 + £4.00 P&P.
15" 250 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 263.53 + £4.50 P&P.
15" 250 WATT C15200BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 260.53 + £4.50 P&P.
15" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP, TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 261.21 £4.50 P&P.
18" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 261.21 £4.50 P&P.
18" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER LOW FREQUENCY BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. PRICE 261.21 £4.50 P&P.
18" 400 WATT C15400BS VERY HIGH POWER LOW FREQUENCY BASS.
RES. FREC, 40Hz. FREC, RESP. TO 4KHz. SENS. 99dB. P

#### EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

EARBENDERS:— HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC.

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS EXCEPT EB8-50 AND EB10-50 DUAL 4 AND 8 OHM.

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED FOAM SURROUND

8" 50 WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR

RES, FREO, 40Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 7KHz, SENS, 97dB

PRICE £12.00 + £2.00 P&P.

10" 50 WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR

RES, FREO, 40Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 5KHz, SENS, 99dB

PRICE £12.00 + £2.50 P&P.

10" 100 WATT EB10-50 DASS, HI-FI, STUDIO,

RES, FREO, 35Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 3KHz, SENS, 99dB

PRICE £27.50 + £3.50 P&P.

12" 60 WATT EB12-60 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO,

RES, FREO, 28Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 3KHz, SENS, 92dB.

PRICE £21.00 + £3.50 P&P.

12" 100 WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.

RES, FREO, 26Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 3KHz, SENS, 93dB.

PRICE £21.00 + £3.50 P&P.

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5/4" 50 WATT EB16-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, WULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREO, 38Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 20KHz, SENS, 92dB.

PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P.

8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, WULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREO, 38Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 18KHz, SENS, 94dB.

PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P.

8" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREO, 38Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 18KHz, SENS, 94dB.

PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P.

10" 60 WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES, FREO, 38Hz, FREO, RESP, TO 18KHz, SENS, 89dB.

PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P.

TRANSMITTER HORRY KITS.

#### TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W FM TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PER-FORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 × 123mm, SUPPLY 12V (# 0.5AMP. PRICE 114.49 + £1.00 P&P FM MICRO TRANSMITTER (BUG) 100-108MHz VARICAP TUNED COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 × 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATT, PRICE 18.62 + £1.00 P&P



3 watt FM



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME FROM SCHOOLS. COLLEGES GOVT BODIES. ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST. PHONE OR FAX.



### PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E., 30p STAMPED FOR CURRENT LIST.

#### OMP VARISPEED TURNTABLE CHASSIS.



★ MANUAL ARM ★ STEEL CHASSIS ★ ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL 33 & 45 ★ WARI PITCH CONTROL ★ HIGH TORQUE SERVO DRIVEN D.C. MOTOR ★ TRANSIT SCREWS ★ 12 DIE CAST PLATTER ★ NEON STROBE ★ CALIBRATED BAL WEIGHT ★ REMOVABLE HEAD SHELL ★ "CARTRIDGE FIXINGS ★ CUE LEVER ★ POWER 220 240V 50 60H 2 ★ 390×305mm ★ SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING CUT-OUT TEMPLATE.

PRICE £59.99 + £3.50 P&P.

OPTIONAL MAGNETIC CARTRIDGES

STANTON AL500 PRICE £16.99 + 50p P&P **GOLDRING G850** PRICE £6.99 + 50p P&P

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS, HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL LISERS



#### NEW MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS THREE MODELS:- MXF200 (100w + 100w)

MXF400 (200w + 200w) MXF600 (300w + 300w)

All power ratings R.M.S. into 4 ohms. FEATURES: \* Independent power supplies with two Toroidal Transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \* Rotary indended level controls \* Illuminated on off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV inputs \* Open and short circuit proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low distortion \* Aluminium cases \* MXF600 Fan Cooled with D.C. Loudspeaker and Thermal Protection.

#### USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:— MXF 200 W19"×H3'/s" (2U)×D11" MXF 400 W19"×H5'/s" (3U)×D12" MXF 600 W19"×H5'/s" (3U)×D13"

MXF200 £171.35 MXF400 £228.85 PRICES:

MXF600 £322.00 SECURICOR DELIVERY £12.00 EACH

### 0.0 - 00 100

#### OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

#### THE VERY BEST IN QUALITY AND VALUE



MADE ESPECIALLY TO SUIT TODAY'S NEED FOR COMPACTNESS WITH HIGH OUTPUT SOUND LEVELS. FINISHED IN HARDWEARING BLACK VIVINGE WITH PROTECTIVE OF THE PROTECTIVE OF THE PROTECTIVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

CHOICE OF TWO MODELS POWER BATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET

OMP 12-100 (100W 100dB) PRICE £159.99 PER PAIR OMP 12-200 (200W 102dB) PRICE £209.99 PER PAIR

SECURICOR DEL .:- £12.00 PER PAIR

#### OMP SLIDE DIMMER 1K WATT & 2.5K WATT

SH MOUNTED THROUGH T CUT-OUTS, ADVANCED DLUDE:--



FULL 65mm SLIDE PAVEL \* NEON MONITOR INDICATOR

\* FLASH OVERRIDE

BUTTON
\* HIGH & LOW LEVEL
PRESETS
\* FULLY SUPPRESSED

TO BS 800 SIZES:— 1KW H128×W40×D55mm 2 5KW H128×W76×D79mm

PRICES:-- 1K WATT £15.99 2.5K WATT £24.99 + 60p P&P

#### PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS-MOTOROLA

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 wats (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

TYPE 'A' (KSN2038A) 3" round with protective wire



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005a) 3½" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.00 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE C' (KSN6016A) 2"×5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2"×6" wide dispersion horn.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2'×6' wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 50p P&P.
TYPE E' (KSN1038A) 3%' horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc.
Price £5.99 each + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate. level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85×85mm. Price £3.99 + 50p P&P.

#### STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful com-bination of the following:—

bination of the following:—
3 Turntables (Mag). 3 Mics. 4 Line including CD plus Mic with talk over switch Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot L. & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360×280×90mm. Supply 23.240.49.

Price £134.99 - £4.00 P&F



Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572 FAX: 0702-420243

o begin with, here is a summary of the main points and equations so far:

- \* Electricity is a flow of electric charge in an electric field.
- \* There are two kinds of electric charge, called positive and negative.
- \* Like charges attract each other; unlike charges repel each other.
- \* An electric current in a metal is a flow of negative charge *carriers* (electrons), from negative to positive.
- \* The flow of electrons is opposed by the material the current flows in we call this resistance.
- \* The following equations show the relationship between voltage V, current I, and resistance R:

R = V/I I = V/R V = IR

\* For two resistances in series, the combined resistance R is:

 $R = R_1 + R_2$ 

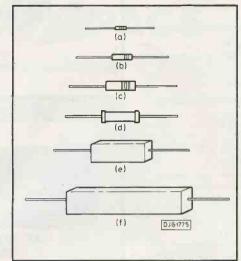


Fig 1. Resistors of different power ratings, drawn to two-thirds typical actual size:

(a) 1/8W

(b) 1/3 or 1/4W

(c) 1/2W (e) 3W

wirewound.

(d) 1W (f) 10W

Resistors (d) to (f) are usually

Ratings of audio systems are on average lower than those of lamps. An 8W system is loud enough for most purposes, while a 100W output is deafening - enough for a public address system in a large hall or theatre. But imagine trying to illuminate the stage with a single 100W lamp! This difference is due to the fact that the human ear is much more sensitive to the power of sound than the eve is to the power of light. It only takes a few microwatts to produce an audible sound which is why sound from high-power amplifiers can so easily do permanent damage to the delicate mechanism of the ear. The mechanism is just not designed to operate at such a high wattage.

If a resistor is operating at a higher wattage than it is rated at, it gets too hot. Heating alters its resistance, for resistance is dependent on temperature. The excessive heat when it is over-run may alter its resistance permanently. At the worst, it may burn out the resistor altogether. So, when we are designing circuits, it is important to calculate what the rating of resistors should be. Of course, we can always be on the safe side and use resistors of high wattage, but such resistors are usually larger and more expensive then the low wattage types, so are to be avoided.

### **BASIC ELECTRONICS**

Part 3 - resistors, capacitors and inductors

\* For two resistances in parallel:

 $R = (R_1 \times R_2) / (R_1 + R_2)$ 

\* In a potential divider, if  $V_{in}$  is across both resistors and  $V_{out}$  is the resistance across  $R_2$ 

 $V_{out} = V_{in} \times R_2 / (R_1 + R_2)$ 

The equations above are the ones you will need most often in electronics. In fact, these are about the only equations you need for the whole of this series. Its nice to get them over with at the beginning.

### CURRENT AND HEATING

When we were describing resistors last month we mentioned resistance and tolerance but did not say anything about *power rating*. Fig. 1 shows fixed resistors of different power ratings. The importance of power rating depends on the fact that heat is produced when a current passes through a resistor. The resistor opposes the flow of current and the charge carriers lose energy. This energy is not destroyed. It appears in another form - heat. A similar thing happens with your bicycle brakes. The brake blocks rub against the rim of the wheel, opposing the motion of the wheel. The bicycle and rider wheel lose

# Owen Bishop discloses more fundamental facts to enlighten your quest for knowledge

energy. The energy appears as heating of the brake blocks and rim.

When one kind of energy is turned into another kind of energy, the rate at which this happens is called the power of the conversion. Power is measured in watts. This unit is named after James Watt, the inventor of many of the early steam engines. You will have heard of this unit before in connection with electric lamps, and hifi systems. When we say that the power of a lamp is 100W, we mean that the rate of conversion of electrical energy into light energy and heat is 100W. Lamps are sold in various wattages: 25W, 60W, 100W, and 150W. The higher the wattage, the greater the rate of conversion of electrical energy and the brighter (and hotter) the lamp. With audio systems, the wattage tells us the power of conversion of electrical energy into the energy of sound waves.

#### **POWER**

Without going into the theory, we can state that for any electrical device, power P, in watts is given by the equation (Yes! - just one more equation):

P = 1V

For example, take a torch bulb that passes 0.1A when the voltage across it is 6V. Its power is  $P = 0.1 \times 6 = 0.6W$ . Note that power is a *rate* of conversion, not an *amount* of conversion. We do not say watts per second as the time element is already included in the definition of power.

As another example, a circuit includes a resistor of 6.8 ohms which has a 3V across it. What wattage resistor is required? First calculate the current through the resistor: I = V/R = 3/6.8 = 0.44A. Now calculate the power:  $P = IV = 0.44 \times 3 = 1.32W$ . Obviously, a 0.25W resistor, such as a 3W wire-wound resistor.

#### Questions:

1. An electric heater works on 240V and has a current of 8A passing through it. What is its power?

2. A 2 kilohm resistor has 100V across it. What rating should the resistor be?

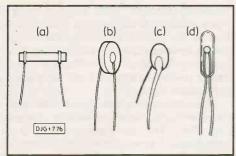


Fig 2. Types of thermistor: (a) rod, (b) disc, (c) bead, (d) glass-encapsulated bead.

Although we do not intend to go into the theory of the equation, we will at least show that 'P=IV' makes sense. Consider the current aspect of it. If V is constant, the equation tells us that P is proportional to current I. This makes sense because the larger the current, the more charge carriers, the more work has to be done to oppose their motion. Therefore more heat is produced.

Conversely, if I is constant, the equation tells us that P is proportional to V. V is the voltage drop, or *fall in electrical potential* across the resistor. We might ask 'Potential to do what?'. Electrical potential, like the *potential energy* you give yourself and your bicycle when you pedal up a hill, is the potential to *do work*.

As you free-wheel down the hill, your potential energy is converted into the energy of motion (kinetic energy). Potential energy is lost. This is another example of converting one kind of energy into another. In a resistor, electrical potential is converted into heat, so some of the electrical potential is lost. This shows up as the potential difference (or voltage drop V) across the resistor. Thus it makes sense for the power to be proportional to V, the amount of electrical potential energy converted.

#### THERMISTORS

We have already said that the resistance of a resistor changes with temperature. As the material of the resistor becomes warmer, the atom of which it is made begins to vibrate more and more strongly. It is like trying to push one's way through an agitated crowd. The resistance to the flow of charge carriers increases. This effect is small in most resistors and we often ignore it. Thermistors are made from materials in which the effect of temperature on resistance is greater. The material of a thermistor is shaped into a rod, a disc or a bead (Fig. 2), and may be enclosed in a glass capsule. Let us find out how thermistors behave.

Investigation 1 -

The effect of temperature on a thermistor

You need: battery box (6V)

R1 Bead-type thermistor with a resistance of 47k at 25 C R2 10k carbon film or metal film resistor testmeter or voltmeter with 2V scale breadboard Set up the circuit of Fig. 3, as in Fig. 4. Record the voltage across R2. Now grip the thermistor bead firmly between your finger and thumb to warm it. Watch the meter. What happens to the reading? What must be happening to the resistance of the thermistor? *Hint*: R1 and R2 make up a potential divider.

Let go of the thermistor. Allow it to return to room temperature. Does the meter return to its original reading?

Use the voltages recorded to calculate the resistance of the thermistor at the two temperatures, room temperature and 'fingerwarm'.

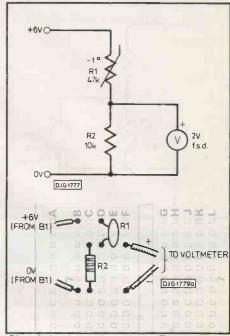
More to do: Put the circuit in places at different temperatures, such as a refrigerator, other rooms, a greenhouse, places outdoors (not in direct sunlight). In each place measure the temperature with a thermometer and record the meter reading. Draw a graph to show how meter reading corresponds to temperature. Now you can use the circuit to measure temperature: take the meter reading, then use the graph to find out to what temperature this corresponds.

#### **USING THERMISTORS**

Thermistors are made of a semiconducting material. There is a lot more to be said about semiconductors next month but, for the moment, we will simply say that an increase in temperature brings about an increase in the number of charge carriers If the number of charge semiconductor. carriers increases, current flows through the material more easily. In other words, its resistance becomes less. Thermistors of this type, which have reduced resistance and increased temperature, are known as negative temperature coefficient or ntc thermistors. This is indicated by the '-t0' in the circuit symbol. Note that this change in resistance with temperature is the opposite to that which occurs in metals.

We use ntc thermistors for a variety of purposes. They are used in thermometer circuits, as you have already seen in investigation 1. However, they are not ideal for this as their response is not linear. Equal changes of temperature do not produce equal changes of resistance at all points on the temperature scale. For this reason, thermistors are useful for measurements only over a limited range. However, they have many applications in circuits designed to respond to a single fixed temperature, such as fire alarms that depend on detecting abnormally high temperature. A future System of the Month demonstrates how a thermistor is used in a thermostat for maintaining constant temperature. Thermistors are also used in circuits to compensate for temperature changes that would otherwise affect the operation of the circuit.

Thermistors have the advantage that they can be made very small. This means that they respond very quickly to change in temperature - much quicker than the bulb of a mercury thermometer for example. They have been used by biological researchers to measure



Circuit for Investigation 1 (Fig 3) and its breadboard layout (Fig 4).

temperatures *inside* the leaves of plants. Their chief advantage is that we have to pass a current through the thermistor in order to measure its resistance. This current causes slight self-heating, making the thermistor a little warmer than its surroundings. The reading is slightly higher than the true temperature.

There are also ptc thermistors, which show increase in resistance as temperature increases, but this type has few important applications.

#### LIGHT-DEPENDENT RESISTORS

Light-dependent resistors (ldrs) are also known as *photoconductive cells* (pccs). They are made from a semiconductor material, usually *cadmium sulphide*, in which case they are known as cadmium sulphide cells (CdS cells)

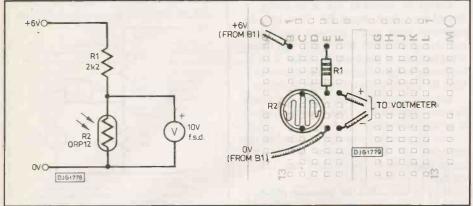
Investigation 2 - LDRs

You need:

battery box (6V)
R1 2k2 carbon resistor
R2 ORP12 (or similar) ldr
testmeter or voltmeter
with 10V scale
breadboard

Set up the circuit of Fig. 5, as in Fig. 6. Observe and record the reading on the meter. Now try (a) decreasing the amount of light falling on R2 by shading it; (b) increasing the amount of light falling on R2 by moving it nearer a window, letting full sunlight fall on it, or bringing an electrical lamp close to it. How do you explain what happens? Hint: yet another potential divider!

More to do: What will happen if you exchange R1 and R2? Answer the question first, then try it out practically, on the breadboard.



Circuit for Investigation 2, (Fig 5), and its breadboard layout (Fig 6).

#### **USING LDRS**

Light-dependent resistors are used in a wide range of light-sensing equipment. You may be familiar with their use for measuring light levels in automatic cameras and in photographic exposure meters. The voltage obtained from the sensor circuit is used to control the position of the leaves of the aperture diaphragm, or the action of the shutter.

They are used in control applications switching on street lamps at dusk, for example. When the voltage from the sensor circuit rises above a certain level, the lamps are switched on.

In detection circuits they are used to detect when a beam of light has been broken. The next System of the Month explains how this works. This has such diverse applications as detecting intruders, cars entering of leaving a car park, objects on a conveyor belt, or horses passing the winning post.

#### CAPACITORS

A capacitor has two metal plates which face each other, are very close together, but do not touch. Between them is an insulating layer called the *dielectric* (Fig. 7). The dielectric may be air but it is usually a thin sheet of plastic, or a thin layer of a clinical substance.

When one plate of a capacitor is connected to a voltage source, electrons flow from the negative terminal of the source into one plate of the capacitor (Fig. 8a). The plate becomes

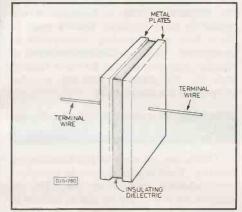


Fig 7. Structure of a capacitor.

Fig 9. Which tank contains more water?

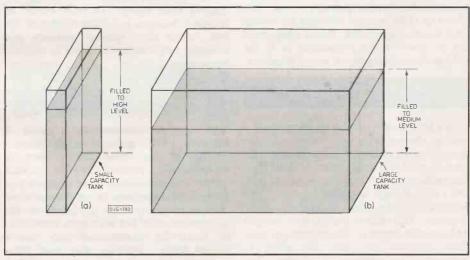
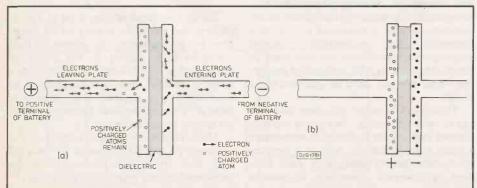


Fig 8 (a) Charging a capacitor, (b) charged capacitor.



negatively charged. The negative charge repels electrons from the other plate. They flow to the positive terminal of the source, leaving the atoms of metal with less than their proper number of electrons. The atoms thus have a positive charge. We say the plate is positively charged.

If the capacitor is then disconnected from the source, the capacitor remains charged (Fig. 8b). This illustrates one use for a capacitor, as a store or reservoir of electrical charge. The charge on a capacitor can remain there for a long time - it may be hours or even days before it all leaks away. Charge leaks away eventually as molecules of gas in the air become charged by contact with the terminal wires and are then repelled. There may also be a slow leakage of charge through the dielectric. The amount of charge stored in a capacitor can be very high, especially if the capacitor is charged to a high voltage. In these circumstances a charged capacitor can give unpleasant, and possibly lethal, electric shock if the términals are touched.

Capacitors vary in the amount of charge that they can hold when charged to a given voltage. Think of a capacitor as being something like a water tank. The depth of water in the tank represents the amount of charge stored. In Fig. 9a we have a tank of small capacity; the water level is high but the amount of water in it is small. In Fig. 9b we have a tank of large capacity. The water level in it is not as high as in the first tank but the amount of water in it is much greater.

The capacitance of a capacitor is related to the amount of charge it holds when charged to a given voltage. If two different capacitors are both charged to 6V, for example, the one with the larger capacitance holds more charge. Capacitance is expressed in farads (symbol F), named after Michael Faraday, a pioneer in the study of electricity. The unit is rather a large one for most practical purposes so we usually rate capacitance in smaller units:

- \* microfarad, symbol uF, equal to a millionth of a farad
- \* nanofarad, symbol nF, equal to a thousandth of a microfarad
- \* picofarad, symbol pF, equal to a thousandth of nanofarad

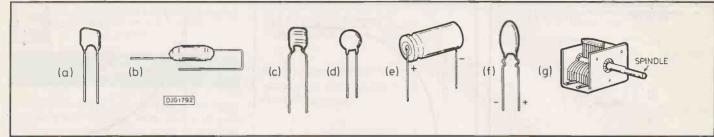


Fig 10. Some typical capacitors (not drawn to scale). (a) Silver mica, (b) polystyrene, (c) polyester, (d) ceramic, (e) electrolytic, (f) tantalum, (g) variable.

Fig. 10 shows some of the capacitors used in electronic circuits. The silvered mica capacitor (a) is formed of sheets of mica, a transparent non-conducting mineral, coated with a thin layer of silver to form plates. These have only small capacitance, but are very stable.

Polystyrene capacitors (b) have plates of metal foil interleaved with thin sheets of polystyrene. The plates are rolled to make the capacitor more compact. Their properties are similar to those of silver-mica capacitors.

Polyester and polycarbonate capacitors (c) have polyester or polycarbonate dielectric. They are inexpensive and used as general-purpose capacitors in the medium ranges of capacitance (10nF to 10uF).

Ceramic capacitors (d) have metal plates and a ceramic dielectric. They have high capacitance for their size and can withstand high voltages, but their capacitance is limited to about 100n.

In the capacitors described above, it does not matter which plate is made positive and which negative. We say they are nonpolarised capacitors. For large capacitance we use polarised capacitors. The commonest type is the aluminium foil. In the first stage of manufacture they have paper soaked in an The plates are electrolyte between them. rolled and sealed into a cylindrical container. To complete the manufacture, a current is passed throught the capacitor. This causes a very thin layer of aluminium oxide to form on the surface of each plate. This is a nonconductor and acts as the dielectric of the capacitor. Because of the large area of the plates and the very thin layer of dielectric between them, these capacitors have large capacitance for their size. Capacitances of several thousand microfarads are made. They can withstand high voltages. Their disadvantages are (i) their tolerance is low (-20% to +50%); (ii) their capacitance may change with age and the amount of use; (iii) they are likely to explode if connected the wrong way round in circuit. (iv) they have a very high leakage current so lose charge fairly soon.

Tantulum bead capacitors (f) are made from particles of tantalum coated with oxide (the dielectric) and fused into a bead. They are polar capacitors. Their main advantage is that they have a very high capacitance for their size, so are particularly useful in miniaturised equipment. Their disadvantages are (i) low tolerance (-20% to +50%), (ii) low working voltage (up to 35V - less for higher capacitances), (iii) they are rapidly destroyed

if the positive terminal is made more than 0.3V negative to the negative terminal.

Variable capacitors are used in tuned circuits. In one type (g), there are two sets of metal plates with air between them. One set is mounted on a spindle so that it can be turned to vary the area of plates that are opposite the fixed set. This varies the capacitance. Smaller versions of this, with plastic between the plates are made as low-capacitance trimmer capacitors. Another type of variable capacitor has a thin layer of plastic between the two interleaved sets plates.

A screw allows the 'pile' of plates and dielectric layers to be put under pressure. This compresses the dielectric, making it thinner so increasing the capacitance.

Investigation 3
You need:

Charging a capacitor
battery box, 6V
R1 22K resistor
C1 4700µ electrolytic
capacitor
testmeter or voltmeter with
10V scale
breadboard
a fine felt-tip pen that will
write on glass (but see
below)

a watch or a clock with second hands someone to help you

Connect the circuit of Fig. 11, as in Fig. 12. Take care to connect the capacitor the right way round, with its negative terminal

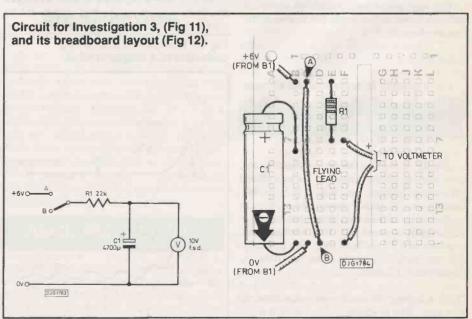
wire (usually indicated by an arrow marked '-') connected to 0V.

Ask your helper to time the investigation by calling out 'Now!' every five seconds, starting when you say 'Go!'. Things happen quickly in this investigation. The plan is for you to measure the voltage across the capacitor every five seconds when your helper says 'Now!'. The easiest way of doing this is to use a meter with a pointer, and a pen that can mark the glass or plastic cover of the dial. Every time your helper says 'Now!' mark the glass with a dot, level with the pointer. You will finish with a number of dots, showing the postion of the pointer every five seconds.

When the timing is over, you have time to work out what voltage corresponds to each dot. Alternatively, stick a paper label to the glass, so that the pointer shows beyond it, and mark the position of the pointer with pencil dots on the label. If you only have a digital meter, you will simply have to be very quick at writing down the readings - do a practice run first.

The flying lead is plugged into socket B and the voltmeter reads 0V to begin with.

When all is ready, push the flying lead into socket A and say 'Go!' at the same time. Your helper begins timing. Each time you hear 'Now!' mark the position of the pointer. As current flow through R1 and charges the capacitor, the voltage rises from 0V to 6V. Stop the timing when it has reached 6V, but leave the flying lead in socket B. Work out the reading for each dot and write the results in a table:



Time (s)	Voltage (V)
. 0	0
5	
10	
15	
20 etc.	

Draw a graph of these results. Is the graph a straight line? If not, can you explain why? How long did the capacitor take to charge completely?

Now get ready to begin timing again. Put the flying lead in socket B and say 'Go!'. Mark the position of the pointer while the current flows through R1 to the 0V line and the capacitor becomes discharged. Stop timing when it has reached 0V. Work out the reading for each dot and write the results in a table like the one above. Draw a graph of your results. Is the graph a straight line? If not, can you explain why? How long did the capacitor take to discharge completely?

Repeat the whole of the above using a capacitor of different value, say 1000µF or 10000µF. How do the timings compare with those for the 4700µF capacitor?

Repeat using the 4700µF capacitor, but using a 27k resistor for R1.

### CHARGING A CAPACITOR

The investigation shows that the time taken to charge the capacitor depends on:

- \* the capacitor the larger its capacitance, the longer the time.
- \* the resistor the greater its resistance, the longer the time.

For any given combination of capacitor and resistor we define a quantity known as the *time constant*, t:

t = RC

t is in seconds, R is in ohms, and C is in farads. For example in the first run of investigation 3, R = 22000, C = 0.0047, so:

 $t = 22000 \times 0.0047 = 103s (approx)$ 

Theory shows that the time constant is the time taken to charge the capacitor to 63% of the supply voltage (see Fig. 13). In the investigation it should have taken 103s to reach 3.78V (63% of 6V. If you were to use a 10V supply, it would take 103s to charge the capacitor to 6.3V (63% of 6V). You probably did not obtain a result close to 103s in investigation I because:

\* the tolerance of electrolytic capacitors is very low, -20% to +50%.

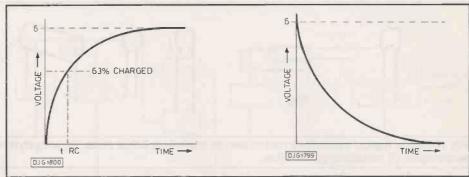


Fig 13a (left) Capacitor charging, and (b) discharging.

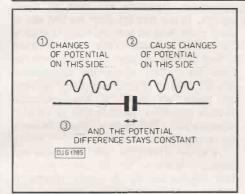


Fig 14. Behaviour of a capacitor.

\* an inexpensive meter takes a high proportion of the charging current that should have been going to charge the capacitor.

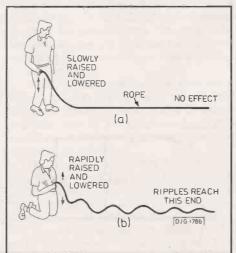
There is more about the time constant in future issues.

### CAPACITOR COUPLING

One of the properties of a charged capacitor is that it maintains the potential difference that exists between its plates. If the potential of one plate is made to rise, the potential of the other plate rises too and by the same amount. So, if an alternating voltage is applied to one plate of a capacitor, the voltage on the other side alternates too (Fig. 14).

In this way a capacitor is used to *couple* two parts of a circuit, so that signals can be passed from one part of a circuit to another.

Fig 15. Comparing a coupling capacitor to a length of rope.



One might wonder why the signal could not more easily be passed from one part to the other part along a piece of wire! The reason for using a capacitor is that the voltage on the two sides of the capacitor need not be the same. One part of the circuit may work best at one voltage and the other part work best at a different voltage. The insulating dielectric of the capacitor 'keeps the different voltages apart'. But it does not prevent a rapidly alternating voltage on one side from appearing on the other side.

The coupling effect depends on frequency. Think of the coupling effect as being like a piece of flexible rope lying on the ground. If we *slowly* raise and lower one end of the rope repeatedly, nothing happens at the other end (Fig. 15a). But if we rapidly shake one end of the rope, oscillations travel along the rope to the far end (Fig. 15b). The higher the frequency, the stronger is the oscillation signal reaching the other end of the rope.

Similarly, the higher the frequency of voltage change on one side of a capacitor, the stronger the signal reaching the other side. Conversely, the lower the frequency, the weaker the signal. This includes the extreme case, zero frequency, in which a constant voltage on one side has no effect at all on the voltage on the other side.

Summing up, we say:

Capacitors block low-frequency signals but pass high-frequency signals.

#### **INDUCTORS**

An inductor consists of a coil of wire, usually wound on an iron core. When a current flows through the coil a magnetic field is produced in and around the core (Fig. 16). The effect of the magnetic field is to oppose any change in the current flowing through the coil. The action of an inductor is like that of a rather soft rubbery hose (Fig. 17). Someone turns on the tap and a steady current of water flows out of the other end. If the tap is slowly opened and closed a little, repeatedly, the water current through the hose slowly increases and decreases repeatedly. But if the tap is opened and closed very fast (at high frequency), the rapid alterations in current are absorbed by the elasticity of the hose. The current continues to flow steadily out at the far end. The steady current flowing out is the average of the varying current that comes from the tap.

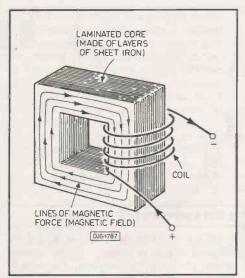


Fig 16. An inductor. Only a few turns of the coil are shown.

In the same way, a steady or slowly changing current flows through an inductor without alteration. But rapid changes in the current are damped down or choked. An inductor is often known as a choke for that reason. The extent to which an inductor is able to choke high-frequency variations in the current is called its inductance. inductance corresponds with a short hose, in which current variations are not completely damped (Fig. 17c). A high inductance corresponds with a long hose, which chokes variations of all but the lowest frequencies. An inductor of high inductance usually has a coil with many turns of fine wire wound on a massive core.

As in the example of the hose, the choking effect is greater as frequency increases, so we can sum up by saying:

Inductors block high frequency signals but pass low-frequency signals.

Contrast this with the statement about capacitors, appearing above.

Inductors are not used in electronics as much as they were formerly. One of their big disadvantages is the size and mass of the core. This makes them unsuitable for use in miniaturised and portable equipment. A later part explains how small integrated circuit amplifiers are used to perform the same function as large inductors. However, in radio-frequency circuits, which have very high frequency oscillations, the inductors do not need to be large, and are preferred in such applications.

### INDUCTIVE COMPONENTS

These include relays, electric bells, moving-coil meters, solenoids, and loudspeakers. They all depend for their action on the magnetic field produced when a current passes through the coil:

\* in a relay the field attracts a moving armature which moves the contacts of a switch (Fig. 18) some relays have several

switches that are opened or closed when the coil is energised. System of the Month demonstrates how relays are used.

\* in an *electric bell* the armature moves the striker which hit the bell.

\* in a solenoid the core is partly out of the coil to begin with. When a current passes through the coil, the core is pulled into the coil (Fig. 19). The core is attached to part of a mechanism and makes it move.

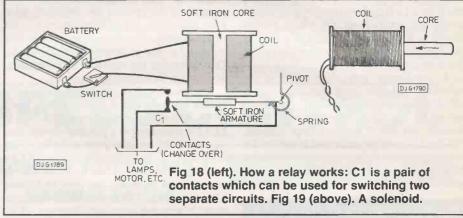
\* in a loudspeaker the coil is surrounded by a magnetic field usually produced by a strong permanent magnet. When current passes through the coil, the coil moves. This is attached to the cone of the loudspeaker, which vibrates. If the frequency of vibration is in the audio range, sound is heard.

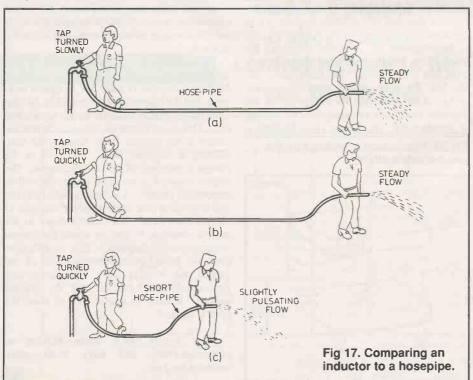
The inductance of an inductive component can often be a nuisance in a circuit. This investigation shows why.

Investigation 4
You need:

an effect of inductance battery box (6V) LP1 a neon lamp, one of the small type used as pilot lamps will do.

L1 an inductance, such as a

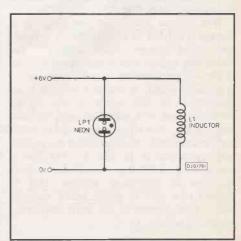




choke coil e.g. from a car or old radio set, a transformer coil, a coil from an electric bell, a solenoid, or relay coil breadboard.

Set up the circuit of Fig. 20. Switch on. Does the neon lamp light? Watch carefully as you switch off. What happens?

Fig 20. Circuit for Investigation 4.



#### **TRANSFORMERS**

One further application of induction is the transformer. This has two, possibly more, coils wound on one core (Fig. 21). When a steady current (ie direct current) flows through one coil it generates a magnetic field in the core. But, since the current is constant, the magnetic field is constant and has no effect on the other coil, this produces an alternating magnetic field. The fact that the field is always changing in strength results in a current being induced in the other coil.

The coils of a transformer are referred to as the primary coil (the one to which a current is supplied) and the secondary coil (the one in which a current is induced). If the coils have the same number of turns the voltage in the two coils is the same. If the secondary coil has fewer turns than the primary coil, the voltage in the secondary coil is less than that in the primary coil. The effect is like a seesaw that is not pivoted at its centre (Fig. 22a). As side P (primary) moves up and down a large disfance, side S (secondary) moves up and down a small distance. A transformer like this is called a step-down transformer. Such a transformer steps down the mains voltage (240V) to a lower voltage (eg 12V), suitable for operating electronic devices from the mains supply (240V).

A transformer with more turns in the secondary coil than in the primary coil is called a step-up transformer. It is like the see-saw of Fig. 22b. Side P moves a short distance, but side S moves a large distance. This kind of transformer is used to step up the voltage from the generator of a power station before the power is fed to the distribution network.

#### PIEZO-ELECTRIC EFFECT

This depends upon the properties of certain types of material including crystals of quartz. When such a crystal is subject to mechanical forces, its shape is slightly altered. This causes a voltage to be generated beween one face of the crystal and the opposite face. This is known as the *piezo-electric effect*. If contacts are attached to opposite surfaces of the crystal, this voltage can be used in electronic circuits (Fig. 23).

The reverse effect also operates. If a voltage is applied to a piezo-electric crytstal, the crystal changes shape slightly. alternating voltage makes the crystal vibrate. If the voltage alternates at audio frequencies, it produces sound. A common example of an application of this effect is the crystal earphone used with portable radio sets and tape-players. The effect is also used in solidstate buzzers and sirens, including the audible warning device of Module 5. The device contains a solid-stage oscillator which produces an alternating voltage. This is applied to a slice of piezo-electric material which then vibrates at the same frequency, producing sound.

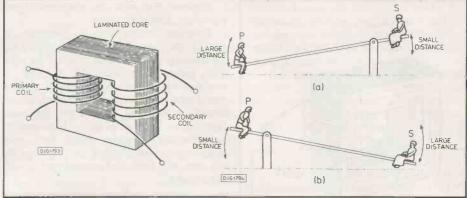


Fig 21 (left). A transformer, and comparing it to a see-saw (Fig 22 - right).

### ANSWERS AND DISCUSSION

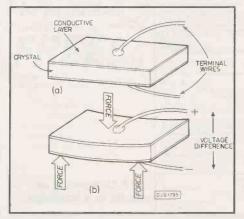
**Power:** (1)  $P = 8 \times 240 = 1920W$ . (2) I = V/R = 100/2000 = 0.05A;  $P = IV = 0.05 \times 100 = 5W$ . Use a 5-watt or higher wattage resistor.

Investigation 1: The voltage rises as the temperature rises. If R1/R2 is considered as a potential divider, then we can use the equation given previously. In this investigation, Vin and R2 are constant. Therefore, if we find that Vout is rising this must be because R1 is decreasing. This shows that the resistance of a thermistor decreased as the temperature increases.

Investigation 2: In bright sunlight the voltage falls very low, to about 0.005V. When the ldr is shaded the voltage rises to 5.75V. If R1/R2 is considered as a potential divider, then we can use the equation given at the beginning of this Part. In this investigation Vin and R1 are constant. Therefore, if we find that Vout is rising as light decreases, this must be because R2 is decreasing. This shows that the resistance of an ldr decreases as the light decreases. If R1 and R2 are exchanged, the Vout changes in the opposite direction (6V in bright sunlight, 1V in the shade).

**Investigation 3:** When charging, the voltage rises rapidly at first but gradually rises more and more slowly. The curve looks like Fig. 16a. The reason for the shape of the curve is that, at the beginning, the voltage across the capacitor is OV; the voltage across the resistor is therefore 6V. A current (1 = 6/22000 =

Fig 23. Production of voltage by the piezo-electric effect.



0.00024A = 0.24mA flows through R1 and the capacitor begins to charge. As the voltage across the capacitor increases, the voltage across the resistor falls. Less current flows through the resistor and the capacitor charges more slowly. Charging is not as fast as it should be because some of the current passing through R1 goes to the meter (unless you are using a meter with a fet input, such as a digital voltmeter). Charging takes about 3-4 minutes.

When discharging, the voltage falls rapidly at first, but gradually falls more and more slowly. The curve looks like Fig. 16B. The reason for the shape of the curve is that, at the beginning, the voltage across the capacitor is 6V; the voltage across the resistor is therefore 6V. A current (again 0.24mA) flows through R1 and the capacitor begins to discharge. As the voltage across the capacitor decreases, the voltage across the resistor decreases. Less current flows through the resistor and the capacitor discharges more slowly. Discharging takes 2-3 minutes. Discharging is faster than it should be, and faster than charging, because some of the current passes through the meter (unless you are using a meter with a fet input, such as a digital voltmeter).

If we substitute a capacitor of higher capacitance in this circuit, charging is slower. If we use a resistor of higher resistance, charging is slower.

Investigation 4: The neon lamp does not light when the circuit is switched on. This is because it requires at least 70V to light a neon lamp, and the battery provides only 6V. But the lamp flashes briefly when the circuit is switched off. This is explained as follows. When the circuit is on, current flows through the coil, creating a magnetic field. As soon as the current is switched off, this field collapses. The sudden removal of the field causes the coil to oppose this change. A current is induced in the coil to create a field in the opposite direction to the previous field. The current flows in the reverse direction to that in which the current was previously flowing. This investigation does not show the reverse direction of the current but it does show that the voltage produced is much higher than the original voltage. It must be at least 70V to make the neon lamp flash.

Next month we'll begin looking at semiconductors, and have some more modules for you.

## Display News



Published Bi-Monthly

Issue No. 3PE/89

Selected Distribution

# WELCONE ELECTRONICS READERS!

This 12 pages is a small sample of Display News which we mail to our customers every 6 - 8 weeks. If you would like to order from it use the form below, telephone and use your credit card or drop us a line. Either way you will automatically be put on our mailing list and will receive future editions free. In the unlikely event that you find nothing to interest you this time, then you can write and request to be placed on our mailing list anyway!

We hope that you will join us and enjoy the greatest surplus bargains and the

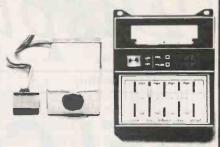
best service and backup available.

Display Electronics

-Electronics- Name: Address:	01-679-4414	Cre	32 Biggin Upper Norv London SE Mail O Forr	vood, 19 3XF ider
Daytime lei.	✓ If your first order.	uespa	atched to the ho issued with the	e card.
ITEMS REQUIRED		QTY	UNIT COST	TOTAL
Method of payment:	☐ Visa ☐ Cas	sh	Sub-Total	
Please see the last page of	П 4.000	ount	Carriage P/P	
this pull out for our Terms of Business.			VAT on both	
CREDIT CARD NUMBER	EXPIRY DA	TE	TOTAL	

### **Ultrasonic Control Assembly**

These TV sub-assemblies were made for Doric/Rediffusion. Even though they are brand new they are sold at a parts recovery price, as we have no data on them. There are four main sections to the assemby. Most importantly, is a stand alone ultrasonic receiver. It can be taken out by removing only two screws and comes complete with a plug on the end of its flying leads. It is shown removed in the photograph. It should work fine with the transducer listed elsewher in this issue of Display News. The second section is a switch, mechanically controlled by the square button shown in the photograph. It may also be switched off by a solenoid which is activated by a pulse from the ultrasonic receiver. In other words the switch may be manually set and reset, or alternatively remotely reset by the solenoid. The third section is a bank of five slide potentiometers mounted on a PC board, complete with dress up knobs. Finally there is a standard degaussing panel and fuse.



£6.95! (B)

### **Digital Clock Modules**

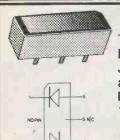
This is really a kit - not only do we supply the clock module as shown but also the correct mains transformer to power it, two rectifiers and a data sheet. Add push button switches to suit your requirements and you have a functioning clock with optional alarm and snooze capabilities. It will even control a radio for you! Features a bright 4 digit 1/2" high LED display, easily readable in room light. Power failure indication



and brightness control features are also included. The board only measures 3" x 1-1/2" and the transformer just 2" x 1-1/2", so a nice compact clock can be assembled. To make life even easier, as an option we will include five microswitches for only £1.50 when ordered with the module - add MSC to your order. The data sheet is full, not only for the board but also with the connections for the transformer, switches and diodes. Everything you need in one package!

All for only.....

Module & Transformer: £7.95 or 3 sets for £22 (A) Now Only:



### Jumbo LEDs

These are both high intensity attention getting jumbo size LED's. JL-1 shown on the left, contains yellow LED's in a flat top package similar in size to an integrated circuit. JL-2 on the right is red with a large dome top. The pins of both fit standard Veroboard and mount flush to the board. Although JL-1 contains two LEDs and JL-2 has six, they both seem to be of the same intensity and would dress-up any panel! JL-1 is 5/8"L x 1/4"H x 1/4"W. JL-2 is 7/8" diameter by 5/8" high.



Either type £1.50 each. 5/£6.95. 50/£62 (A)



### XT / AT Switchable Keyboard

A replacement or backup keyboard for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT, all in one! It has a switch on the rear to convert betwen models! LED indicators for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 10 function keys plus 56 on the



main bank and 19 on the keypad, 85 in all. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A £49 each (B) 2 for £95 beautiful clean piece of manufacturers surplus. What a deal!

**BRAND NEW AND BOXED!** 

### **Green Screen Chassis Monitor**

What a price! A brand new and boxed Wang 12" green screen monochrome monitor chassis. And an added plus - it has a composite video input so should be compatible with the earlier IBM PCs which had composite output. Also of course fine with other composite machines. The CRT is adjustable for tilt so that you can box it pretty much as you want. Requires 12vdc.

Now only £29 each or 2 for £50



Quality Sumplus and Support - only 200





There has never been a deal like this one! These are brand new and boxed 9 inch green screen monitors made by NEC. They were manufactured to a very high specification for a famous company that uses banks of them day and night - and the quality features of the monitor show it. They have deep etched screens for eyeresting non-glare use and the case is so designed that any overhead light is shadowed by the lip of the top of the front escutcheon. It also has easy to reach but unobtrusive contrast, brightness and On/Off front panel controls. The case is made of tough plastic with a carrying ledge incorporated into the case design for easy portability if required.. Total reliability for continuous use is built in. They have a standard composite  $75\Omega$  input and a switch to optionally route this to a high impedance circuit so that a number of monitors can be daisy chained on one line without pulling it down. An output socket is provided for daisy chaining, if required. Both input and output sockets are standard BNC. There is a generous allowance of controls brought out to the rear panel, namely H-hold, V-hold, V-height, V-lin, Sub-brightness and HF-Peak. The monitor is powered by 220/240v AC by way of a standard male chassis socket. Four oversize rubber feet provide a completely non-slide grip. The overall dimensions are 11" x 11" x 11".

A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR AT AN UNHEARD OF PRICE -AND BRAND NEW AND BOXED - STRAIGHT FROM THE MANUFACTURERS NEC.

Only £39.95



£34.95



### Turns most computer monitors into A QUALITY COLOUR **TELEVISION**

Computer type video monitors, are by necessity, constructed to a much higher standard than domestic television receivers. Better electronics and far higher definition CRT tubes are chosen to give long term reliability and superior picture quality. Very often, costly computer type monitors are underutilised by being dedicated to a particular computer system - and then only being used for computer purposes. With an incredibly small outlay of only £29.95 the Display Electronics TELEBOX will enable that very same, dedicated computer monitor to be used for a host of other audio visual applications. giving more effective use of equipment, and making smaller budgets stretch that much further.

The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD and many more. Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 7 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television or video channels. Composite and RGB video outputs are located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatability - even for monitors without sound - an integral 3 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

Order as: TELEBOX ST

For monitors with composite video input

**TELEBOX STL** 

As ST but with integral speaker

**TELEBOX RGB** 

For use with analogue RGB and composite monitors

£65.95<sub>(B)</sub>

Colour when used with Colour CRT. RGB version NOT suitable for IBM /PC or clone type colour monitors. Data sheets on request. PAL overseas version please call. SECAM not available

# Tatung

- Twin 80 track double sided 51/2" floppies - 1 mabyte per drive
- Port for add on 8" drives
- Both serial and parallel ports
- Dual processor
- 1111 Supplied with CP/M free
- Bundled software free



The Tatung TPC-2000 is the big brother of the famous Einstein computer. It is a modern stylish three piece system comprising an ultra thin 92 key keyboard, a 12" green non-glare etched screen monitor and an attractive console, all as shown in the photograph. Not only does the TPC-2000 come with two built in Teac 55F high density drives, giving 2 megabytes storage in total but a port is also supplied for the addition of up to four standard 8" drives either in double density or IBM format.

The central microprocessor is the faster version of the Z80, the Z80A, with 64K of directly addressable RAM. A system expansion port is provided for, amongst other things, the addition of a simple TTL input/output board so that the computer can convert to an industrial controller and many other external applications.

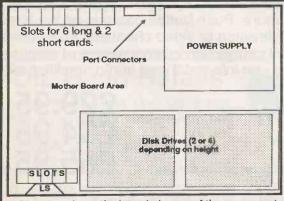
The serial port is standard RS-232 and the parallel, standard Centronics. The keyboard features 32 user definable keys, a numeric keypad plus text editing keys. It also features its own integral microprocessor for keyboard entry processing, thus freeing up the CPU for other, and faster, work.

The TPC-2000 was manufactured by Tatung for use in small businesses, educational establishments and home applications. It comes complete with CP/M, Wordstar and Basic and of course a full manual for the machine. Although this computer originally sold for £1400 a cancelled export order enables us to bring it to you at the amazing price of......









Plan view shows the intended areas of the component parts of a computer. Drilling and brackets fitted.

### Computer Cases for IBM Compatibles & Others



Brand new IBM grey coloured computer cases. Standard PC size but suitable for almost any computer. The chassis is complete with mounting brackets and drilled. Platform and brackets for 4 half height or 2 full height 5-1/2" floppy or hard drives. A loudspeaker plus its lead and plug also included. Overall outside dims: 19"W x 15-1/4D x 5-1/2"H. Rubber feet and mains switch cut-out. Ready to be filled!

Only £34.95 (E)

## Dram SuperSpecial!

4116 4164

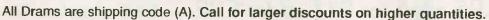
41256

16K DRAM 64K DRAM

250 nanosecond or better 300 nanosecond or better

200 nanosecond or better 150 nanosecond or better 75p each or 100 for £59.00 9 for £6 or 18 for £11.50

9 for £8 or 18 for £15.50 9 for £10 or 18 for £19.00





### **Mains Suppressors and Filters**

Clean your power of interference that causes so much inexplicable trouble - always just when you don't need it! The "Filtan" from Crotan is a British made high current mains spike suppressor and RF filter in one, capable of handling up to 10 amps! It also eliminates spike and surges from both the common and transverse modes of the supply. The attractive case has an integral 13 amp socket for your equipment plug and the flying lead terminates in a quality plug (to BS 1363A standard) to go to the mains socket. There is an internal fuse plus one in the plug. Both are replaceable. Two LED indicators are provided, one for power "on" and the other lights if the internal fuse fails, which is a nice touch. Measures 6" x 3" x 2". A suppressor/filter for those of you who want to take no chances with their equipment and data! Brand new. In Inmac's catalogue at £65.00!



Model 6/N/230 Filtan from Crotan. Virtually identical to the above but the socket on the front, which accepts the equipment plug, and the mains lead are both fitted with the Continental type two pin round socket and plug. Rated at 230 vac at 6 amps so it is more than capable of coping with most computer set ups.

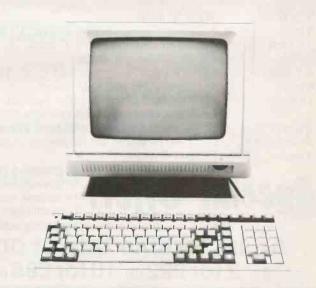
£15.95 each or 2 for £29.95 Either type:

Belling-Lee type L2127 mains RFI filters rated at 250 volts 3 amps maximum. Comes complete with a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2.5" x 1.5".

### £3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)

### **High Performance Microprocessor Controlled Computer Terminal**

Model 6402/12 high performance video terminal, complete with slimline keyboard, intended to be connected to a host computer. This unit is loaded with sophisticated features including text editing capability. The RS-232 or 20ma current loop interface to the host computer can be set up from the keyboard via a Menu selection which has additional options for setting the serial printer port configuration, keyboard operation, edit mode parameters and screen configuration. Baud rate to the host can be set at any of the standard rates from 50 to 19,200. Communication is keyboard selectable for half or full duplex, 7 or 8 bits with 1 or 2 stop bits. Parity may be selected for odd, even, none, mark and space. Protocol is X-on/X-off, DTR with RTS control in block mode. Connection to the host is via a standard 25 way D connector, as



is the printer. With all the options available, and as they are so conveniently selectable, the terminal should be OK with most host computers. The text editor includes the normal cursor control plus line insertion or deletion, line or page edit and character insert and delete and has four modes for line or block blinking or steady. Tab setting and other WP features are also included. A special Wordstar mode is selectable. The screen memory option permits 4 screens of one page each. RAM is non volatile so that the terminal set up and status is retained after power down. The monitor is 12" with swivel/tilt and the screen non-glare green phosphor with 80 columns by 25 lines, the 25th reserved for status information. The keyboard is 103 key, including 11 function keys and 7 keys dedicated to the text editor. Little or hardly used condition, complete with manual and 30 day guarantee. All in all this terminal contains pretty well all of the features which you could want - especially the price!

A Gift at only .....£129!

### Miniature Thumbwheel Edge Switches

90	0 16	006	100	054110	on.
5	101			Grand Aduct	
i	1	2	4	8	
0					
1					
2		•			
3	•				
4			a		
5			•		
8			•		
7			•		
			Г		
9					

Binary Coded Decimal thumbwheel switches. This is a quality heavily gold plated single pole 4 position (1-2-4-8) 10 station switch that makes contact in accordance with the decimal/binary code table shown. The wheel is matt black with decimal 0 to 9 engraved in white. The switches are end stackable to make up as many digits as required, with cheeks at each end. Switch action is break before make and rated at 0.5 amp max. Measures only 1-5/8"L x 1"H x 1/4"T.



Switch: £2.95 ea. 4 for £11. 8 for £22. (A End cheeks: 75 p per pair.

### High Resolution 14" *Green* or *Amber* Monitors

These are extremely high resolution monochrome 14" monitors with your choice of either green or amber screens. They are suitable, and plug compatible, with all PC's fitted with a Hercules or equivalent card. It comes equipped with a modern type swivel/tilt base and a laser etched matt non glare screen to give excellent readability and super high definition. With this high resolution you needn't worry about the quality of your graphics - they are unbelievable! The text is easy on the eyes too! An extra bonus is that the integral power supply provides positive 5 and 12 volts outputs for powering two disk drives or whatever. This supply is brought out to two standard Molex disk drive sockets at the back of the monitor. On top of all these features, a large volume purchase lets us sell at a price way below even low resolution monitors - let alone one that will power disk drives! They are brand new and boxed and made by a well known company in Italy. State whether Green or Amber. Large quantity ex-stock - excellent discounts available.



Green Screen: £69

DC 24v 8 watts. 1" thick.

Amber Screen: £79

(F

### **Cooling Fans**

	Please specify 110 or 240v for AC fans.	
3 inch	AC. 1.5" thick	£ 8.50 (B)
3 inch	AC 240v. Papst Slimline 25mm (1") thick. Low noise	£ 9.95 (B)
3.5 inch	AC. ETRI Slimline - only 1" thick.	£ 9.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 110/240v. 1.5" thick.	£10.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 1.5" thick	£ 9.95 (B)
4 inch	As above RFE and fully tested	£ 4.95 (B)
10 inch	AC. Round 3.5" thick. 110v. Special: suitable 230v transformer	
	for mains operation when bought with this fan - £5.00 only.	£10.95 (B)
3 inch	DC 1" thick. Order no.812 for 6/12v or 814 for 24v.	£15.95 (A)
4 inch	DC 12v. 12 watts. 1.5 " thick.	£12.50 (B)



Special Offer!

4 inch

A beautiful little ultra slimline high performance 12 vdc 3.12 watt axial fan. It uses an electronically commutated brushless motor to give long life, very low noise and extra high efficiency operation. Measures only 92 mm square by an incredible 18 mm thin!

An incredible buy at only...... £14.95 (A) 2 for £22 (B). 10 for £95 (C). 100 for £650 (G)



### V22 1200 Baud Modems

We got a tremendous buy on further stocks of this popular Master Systems 2/12 microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem - we can now bring them to you at half last advertised price! Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior to despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price!!



Only £69!

(D)

### **Precision Chart Recorder**

Precision Chart Recorder Model WR6E by BABCOCK CONTROLS. A chart recorder has similar electrical characteristics to a volt or amp meter but records its output onto a moving roll of paper thus producing a permanent and accurate visual record in the absence of an operator. In the case of the WR6E this supurbly engineered unit features an electronic closed loop servo system and paper drive control (1 cm per 5 minutes) to give exceptionally accurate measurements over long periods of time. Already fitted with an external shunt resistor of 75 ohms, the unit gives a linear FSD reading of 1mA. By using alternate series / shunt resistors the exceptionally high input impedance (typ 10 Mohms) will allow an almost infinate range of voltage/current measurements down to 75 mV FSD across the 4 inch paper roll scale!!. Many other features include: Fully sealed case with hinged glass window door, Panel mount or free standing, AC mains operation, lnk free chart recording system, Changeable scale plate etc. Dimensions 6"x 6"x 10" deep Supplied BRAND NEW at a fraction of its original cost...



Only £125

### Bundles

"Bundles" are assortments of various types of the same basic component. A bundle of relays for instance would contain the stipulated number of relays, of differing voltages, contacts and sizes. The majority of parts in a bundle are brand new, only a few are ex-equipment and only when they would present an extraordinary value to the customer. Bundles must be distinguished from Grab Bags which might contain any type of part.

(B)

### Relays

You never have the right relay at the right time. Stock up at these prices! May be any mounting style. Single and multi pole, DC and AC, high or low voltages. But definitely a good mix !!

### 10 for £9.95 **Integrated Circuits**

A massive pool of ICs of all types makes this one of our most attractive bundles. Mostly dual in line, plastic and ceramic - digital and analogue many to military specifications. Op-amps and other linears, CMOS, TTL, LSI and others. Mostly regular types with some house numbers All fully guaranteed NO FALL OUTS. How can you go wrong at these prices?

### 100 for £11 - or - 200 for £20

### Small Semi's

This bundle contains small semiconductors of all types. May contain small signal silicon transistors, LEDs of all shapes and sizes, diodes, character readouts and so on. All brand new of course.

#### 100 for £7.95 - or - £500 for £35 (A)

### **Passives**

All types of passive components includings pots, PC board mount resistor trimmers, variable and fixed capacitors, chokes, coils and many others. These passives are sold by weight. Very approximately 100 passives is equivalent to a half pound. Added bonus - six microswitches thrown in outside the weight!

### 1/2 kg for £7.95. 1 kg for £14

### **Crimp Connectors**

Regular type crimp connectors, solder tags, solder lugs, spades, butt joiners open and closed ended etc - sold by the item in many car accessory shops for around 20p each !!! Our price

200 for £3.25 - or - 400 for £6



### **U** - Matic Video Cassettes

A scoop purchase allows us to bring you these Sony KCA60 U - Matic video cassette tapes which are normally so hard to find at a reasonable price. Especially in this professional grade, as used by TV stations, Universities and professional video companies. They are 60 minute length and are in excellent condition, having been used only once! They are supplied complete with standard plastic library cases.

£3.95 each (A). 10 for £22.50 (C)

50 for £87 (E).100 for £125 (G)

200 for £180 (G)

### Miniature Ultrasonic **Transducers**

Two types of ultrasonic transducers. which are different only in the type of connection. UT-1 is an RCA female phono and UT-2 has two pins for solder or suitable socket. The resonant frequency is 40khz. Both



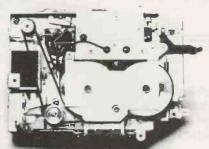
types are 5/8" diameter. Ideal for ultrasonic experimenters and applications.

Either £1.95 each or 5 for £9 (A)

### **Extra High Quality Miniature Stereo Cassette Deck**

This is a professional type stereo cassette deck chassis featuring solenoid mechanism control and an ultra reliable drive motor from Mitsubishi. It also features auto-reverse and really nice firm mechanical action. We do not have any data (hence the price) but the connections are not hard to work out and it seems to use 12 volts DC. The front black lever is for fast forward and rewind; the lever to the right of it is for eject. Only measures 6" x 4-1/4 x 1-1/4".

£9.95 or 2 for £18 (B)



### **Heavy Duty Storage Battery**

#### amp/hours at 100

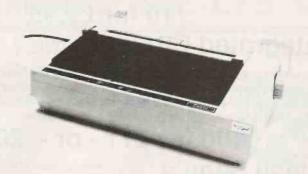
A brand new heavy duty rechargeable battery made by Chloride, Powersafe Model CVB11. Sealed and maintenance free and complete with a snapon security lid (not shown) for extra safety. Rated at 6 volts and 100 amp/hour. Measurements are 8"sq. x 9"H, including the lid. Connection is made by spade or bare wire as the lugs



are nut on bolt. Perfect for backup or uninterruptable power supplies or as a portable 6 volt supply. Brand new and normally costing £80 - buy at under half price!

£39 each (E)

### The Printer Bargain of The Century!



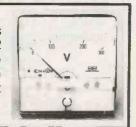
This amazing bargain is still on!

This has to be the bargain of the century. Hazeltine Esprint 100cps desktop printer with built in Centronics parallel and RS232 serial interfaces - and brand new in manufacturer's original cartons with manual, ribbon and power cord, just as if you bought it from Hazeltines distributor but at under a third of the cost! What's more it has full logic seeking bi-directional printing, 80 column printing, a nine wire head (9 x 11) and incremental printing. It has six integral character sizes including condensed and double width. Ideal for the European market as it features integral character sets for 7 of the EEC countries, all of them with the full 96 character set - no more searching for those funny accents and letters! You can use either tractor or friction feeds from 4.5 up to 10 inches wide paper. On top of all that this printer supports proportional printing in text mode and both single and double density bit image printing in the fully dot addressable graphics mode. This Esprint printer is the best deal in printers around and shows that we mean it when we say that only Display News brings to you genuine top of the line surplus bargains.

### Panel Meters

Two panel meters. both about 2-1/2" square. PM-1, the one shown, is AC reading 0 - 300 volts graduated in 10 volt steps, which of course makes it particularly useful for direct mains reading. PM-2 is a DC dual scale meter scaled 0-15 vdc and 0-3 vdc. The basic movement is 1ma and therefore needs a 15K or 3K external resistor for full scale volts. We have a large quantity of PM-2 boxed in tens, so a special deal is available for that quantity! Both meter faces are very easy to read, even at a distance, with black markings on a bright white face.

PM-1... £7.95 or 3 for £21. PM-2... 2 for £3.95 or 10 for £15 (A)



### witch Mode Power



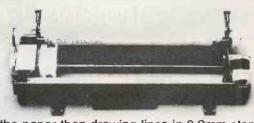
This complete range of Switch Mode power supplies will cover all your applications. They are all similar in appearance to the photograph, which is of the 130 watt unit. They are also all dual input for 120 vac or 240 vac. The 60 watt unit is removed from equipment, tested and guaranteed. The other 3 are brand new.



Manufacturer and order No	Output Watts	Output VDC	Output Amps	Size	Price
Fine OP-8619	20	+5 +12 -12	2 1 0.1	5"L x 3"W 1-1/2"H	£15.95 (B)
Astec AC-8151	40	+5 +12 -12	2.5 2 0.1	6-1/4"L x 4"W 1-3/4"H	£19.95 (C)
Greendale 19AB0E	60	+5 +12 -12 +15 -15	6 1 1 1	8"L x 4"W 2"H	£24.95 (C)
Conver 130-300	130	+5 -5 +12 -12	15 1 6 6	10-1/2"L x 5"W 2-1/2"H	£49.95 (C)

### **Ball Point Pen Printer/Plotters**

This is a full 40 character per line ball point pen printer plotter using standard 114mm wide paper. It is a high quality mechanism from Alps/DED Ltd and comes complete with an 8 page data pack which includes the circuit diagrams for the simple electronics used to drive the stepper motors and pen control solenoid. It has two stepper motors to accurately control both paper and pen movement in either forward or backward directions enabling graphics and plotting to a resolution of 1/5th of a millimeter! Text



printing is achieved by the mechanism lowering and raising the pen onto the paper then drawing lines in 0.2mm steps, giving extremely legible characters. Again this is carried out by the two stepper motors. Condensed characters can be printed at twice the number of characters per line giving 80 characters per line on paper only 4-1/2" wide!. Scaled enlarged characters are printed in a similar way. An additional feature of this model is that an integral sensor detects when the pen

AS RECOMMENDED
IN EVERYDAY
ELECTRONICS (Nov)
FOR THEIR
SEISMOGRAPH
PROJECT!

is at the carriage return position and closes a normally open switch, the contacts of which are available for external use. Typical print speed is 12 characters per second and plotting speed is 52mm per second in both horizontal and vertical mode. Along a 45 degree vector the speed is 73mm per second. Paper feed is approximately 6 lines per second. A single +5 vdc is used for power using under 1/2 amp.

£49 each or 3 for £120 (B)
Pens: Box of 4 for £5.50 (A)

### **Chassis Boxes**

These are two part aluminium metal cases with an attractive hooded front and small lip at the bottom of the aperture which may be used as a support or for dressup, or it can be removed altogether. The overall dimensions are 7" x 7" x 2-3/4"H. The aperture measures 5"L x 1-1/2"H. There are two small flanges so that the box may be bolted down, if required. The box is finished in attractive matt black.



£3.95 each (B)

### **Quality Handtools for Electronics**

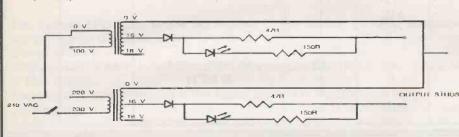
- SC-1 High quality US made diagonal side cutters by Hunter for electronic applications made of extra high quality semi-polished steel. 3/4" blade length with 3-1/2" insulated handles. Maximum jaw width at tips is 3/4". £7.95 each(A)
- SC-2 Exactly the same as the above but miniature. 5/16" blade length with 2-1/2" insulated handles. Maximum jaw width at tips is 5/8". The nose is more tapered than SC-1. £9.95 each (A)
- SD-1 US made quality slot head screwdriver from Challenger. High grade chrome plated steel round blade with flared tip. Yellow plastic grooved handle 3/4" diameter for a solid grip. The blade is 3-1/2" long. £1.00 each (A)
- CT-1 Heavy duty precision hand tool for crimping 50 and 75 ohm connectors to RG-58/U, RG-59/U and RG-62/U coaxial cables. Manufactured from high grade steel with one movable and one fixed jaw plus ratchet release for ease of use. Normal distributor price for this precision tool is £60! £29.95 each(A)

Discounts: 5 to 10 less 5% (B). 11-25 less 10% (C). 26-100 15% (E). All tools may be mixed or matched for discounts.



### Ni-Cad Battery Charger for Use or Parts

This is a useful piece of surplus. Originally intended as a 9 volt ni-cad battery recharger for walkie-talkies. One or two devices are stood on end in the box - connection being made by sprung loaded metal contacts in the bottom. It would be a simple matter to change this connection method and continue to use it as a charger or general purpose power supply. Alternatively it is well worth buying for the parts it contains. Apart from 2 LEDs and a subminiature toggle switch, a versatile transformer is included which a primary tapped at 110v, 120v and 230v. There are two identical secondary windings which are 0 - 16v - 18v each. So you finish up with a transformer which can be used on either 110v/120v or 230v mains with two secondaries of either 16 v or 18 volts or both!





£6.95 (B) each or 2 for £13 (C)

## Heavy Duty Mains Adaptor

Heavy duty high quality 6 volts 1.8 va mains adaptor, UK made to BS415 Standard. Normal 13 amp integral plug with 7 foot lead terminating in a standard 2.1mm power plug. Measures 2.75" x 2" x 2". Do not confuse with cheaper adaptors because of the price!



£3.95 each

(A

### **Centronics Connectors**



Regular 36 way Centronics type printer male plugs (CENP-1) and female sockets (CENS-1). The socket is a right angle printed circuit mount with metal shroud and retaining clip. The plug is a plastic shrouded insulation displacement type with shoulders to take the retaining clip.

£3.75 each. 4 for £14.

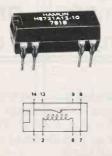
10 for £30 (A)

Types may be mixed as required.

### **DIL Reed Relays**

Lovely little Dual In Line single pole normally open dry reed relays. Coil voltage is minimum 3.75 volts and maximum 10 volts. Nominally 5 volts. Coil resistance is 500 ohms and maximum switch current 1/2 amp.

3 for £3.95. 10 for £9.50. 25 for £19.95 (A)



### SIL Resistor Arrays

These highly compact single in line resistor arrays are perfect for all applications where space is tight in a project. They are are all commoned type where one pin is common to each resistor and adjacent pins are two resistors in series:

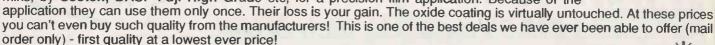
RA47 470 W RA68 680 W RA10K 10K W

8 resistors. 9 pin package 8 resistors. 9 pin package 12 resistors. 13 pin package

Any 10 for £2.95. 25 for £6.85. 100 for £25 (A)

#### VHS Video Tape Steal!

We had a bit of luck! A certain well known company uses extra high grade VHS tapes - mostly 120 mins, by Scotch, BASF Fuji High Grade etc, for a precision film application. Because of the application they can use them only once. Their loss is your gain. The oxide coating is virtually untouch



\* 10 for £14 (B) 25 for £33 (C) 50 for £65

**★** 100 for £125 (E)



\*

#### **Telescopic Aerials**

A standard heavily chromed telescopic aerial for portable radios and other applications. Screw (supplied) fixing at the base. It has 7 sections and the length varies from 4-5/8" to 17". Base diameter is 5/16". Makes a handy pointing tool as well!

3 for £3.95 or 10 for £10 (A)

#### **PLCC IC Sockets**

High quality sockets for ICs packaged in the Plastic Leaded Chip Carriers. Phosphor bronze pins with tin plated contacts and pins. For 44 or 84 pin packages - specify which required.



44 pin.....2 for £3.40 (A)

84 pin ......2 for £3.95 (A)

#### **Epson MX-80 F/T Printer**

A beautiful printer at a beautiful price! Workhorse of the Epsons, the MX-80 can be seen everywhere. It features bidirectional printing with logic seeking ability and a 9 x 9 dot matrix character formation for enlarged, condensed, bold, normal etc. Can handle fanfold, roller or individual sheets of paper. Parallel standard Centronics interface. One of the most versatile of the range. DIP switches provide Country and other selections. Compatible with IBM and most brands of personal computer.



Only £129! (C)

#### Push



#### **Action Solenoid**

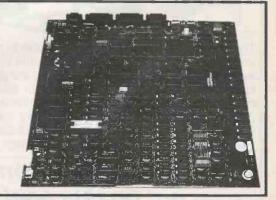
A brand new high speed solenoid used as the hammer operating solenoid for a high speed daisy wheel printer. Capable of switching up to at least 90 times per second; with many applications such as automation, robotics and other electro mechanical fields, in addition to daisywheels. Uses 5-6 vdc. Dims 1.5" x 0.75".

£3.95 or 3/£10 (A

#### **Jumbo Parts Board**

This is the entire brain of the 16 bit 8088 system from Future Computers. It measures a whopping 14 inches square! We have no data so it is sold as a parts board and is not guaranteed to operate as a computer board. It contains about 200 ICs. The logic is TTL-LS. Included are eighteen 64K RAM chips, which are scarce nowadays! and a NEC D765A disk controller and 7220 graphics IC plus normal support LSI packages. A ni-cad battery is provided for calendar support and a nice low profile relay. Three crystals of 24, 25 and 8mhz are included plus a buzzer. We believe that these boards are ex working equipment so if you can get it going its a gift but anyway its a gift for the parts!

Only £13.95 each! (B)



#### **Acoustic Coupler Bargains**

The bargain of the century! We still have a few of this popular item to clear! 240V mains operated Acoustic Coupler. 300 baud V21 modem with RS-232 serial output via standard 25 way 'D' connector. Mains switch and exterior fuse. Carrier and power indicators on front. Measures 28 x 15cm. Original boxes & BRAND NEW, but at this price untested and unguaranteed. How can you go wrong, its worth it for the parts alone!

wrong, its worth it for the parts alone!
Only £8.95 each or 2 for £17! (B)

#### **Buzzer Alarm**

Sub-miniature PC mount buzzer alarm. Uses 12vdc. Measures only 2 x 1.5 x 1.5cm. The sound is particularly attention getting! Perfect for most small alarms. 2 for £1.95 (A)





# Floppy Disk Drives



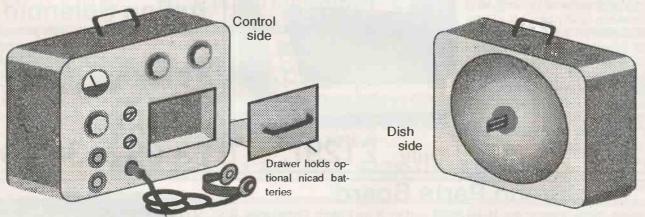


Super 8 inch Specials!

Dual drives housed in an attractive case complete with DC power supply. Total 2 megabyte capacity, makes a superb exterior drive unit where extra high capacity is required. Absolutely ready to go - all for only....

End of line purchase scoop. Brand new NEC D2246 8" hard disk with 85 megabyte of hard disk storage. Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra high speed transfer and access time leaves the old ST506 standing! Brand new complete with manual. Only ...

# 50 km Microwave Speech/Data Links



These highly compact microwave links only measure 15"H x 14"W x 10"D yet include the microwave dish, all the electronics and the control panel - all in one portable unit. Made for the US military to the highest possible specifications, these units were originally designed as a very rugged portable point to point distance measuring set. Inbuilt in the unit is a full duplex speech link which may be used as is, or adapted for use as a data link. The extensive features include a generous 50 km point to point range, approximately 10.5 GHz operation to give maximum security, and low power consumption, typically 2 amps at 12 vdc. An optional integral 12 volt nicad power pack is also available which gives about 3 hours operation. The whole unit is enclosed in a fully portable weatherproof case. Supplied in good used condition, fully tested prior to despatch, complete with instructions and accessories.

Limited quantity - don't miss out on this one!!!

Only £295 per pair 12v integral nicad pack (each) £22

May require licence for UK use

-Electronics-

Mail:

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood,

London SE19 3XF

Shop:

215 Whitehorse Lane, South Norwood,

Tel: 01-679-4414. Fax: 01-679-1927. Telex: 894502.

Distel: (300 baud) 01-679-1888. (1200/75) 01-679-6183 (1200/1200) 01-679-8769

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 15% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Min. order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00. (B)=£4.50. (C)=£8.50. (D)=£10.00. (E)=£12.00 (F)=£17.00 (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Drawings for illustration only, their accuracy not guaranteed. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for higher quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always needed for cash,

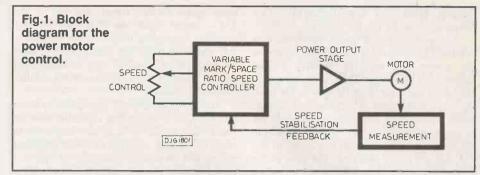
© 1989/1990 Display Electronics. All Rights Reserved.

his month Ask PE answers a motor control problem. Gilbert Scobie writes: "I have built an electric golf trolley driven by a series wound 12V motor. This draws 12 to 15 amps from a 12V car battery. At present I control the speed inefficiently by switching resistors, but I would like to know how to control it electronically and thus more efficiently."

This seems an entirely reasonable aim. While the efficiency of the method you use is good near to or at full speed, the efficiency declines as the speed is reduced. Depending on the actual use cycle of the motor, an efficient control system could increase the range by up to 50%, though 30% is more probable.

A continuously variable high current regulated linear power supply would answer the need to control the speed accurately, but would not improve the efficiency. To do this we must use a switched mode design, in which the power to the motor is adjusted by varying the mark:space ratio of the drive to the motor. This method of control is illustrated in the block diagram Fig. 1. This circuit is, in effect, a switched mode buck regulator, but no inductor is shown. This is because the leakage reactance of the motor is adequate to smooth out the load current to the extent required.

The diagram shows another useful



control 15A. It can be difficult to switch this much current efficiently. Switching devices able to control this level of current are generally incapable of switching fast, or else are difficult to persuade to switch as fast as their maximum rating.

The easiest device to switch rapidly is probably a power mosfet, and such is the device chosen for this design. Mosfet chosen is an IRFZ30 hexfet made by International Rectifier. It is rated at 50V and 30A, and has an on resistance of  $0.05\Omega$  when fully switched on. This means that, when passing a current of 15A the voltage drop will be 0.75V, so the dissipation will be 11.25W. This is a worst-case dissipation, based on the assumption that the fet is switched on all the time. A heat sink of 3°C per watt or better would be suitable.

The gate to source capacitance of this hexfet is quoted as 1600pF, and the reverse transfer capacitance at 200pF. In order to switch the fet fully it is necessary to charge (or discharge) the gate capacitance over the power supply range, and to charge (or discharge) the reverse transfer capacitance over double the power supply range. This is because when the gate voltage swings in one direction, the drain voltage swings in the opposite direction, so the voltage across the reverse transfer capacitance changes by 24V from say +12V to -12V. The task of charging and discharging all this capacitance is equivalent to charging or discharging 2000pF over the power supply range. To make the circuit run efficiently, this capacitance must be charged or discharged in a small fraction of the switching cycle time.

# **MOTOR SPEED CONTROL**

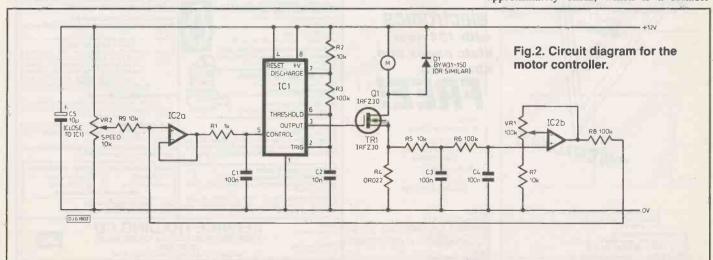
function, speed control feedback. If the power to the motor is increased gradually, it will start to move and then take off like a startled rabbit. This is because more power is required to start the movement than to keep it going. Equally, without some means of stabilising the speed, even minor inclines will bring the trolley to a halt.

#### FILLING IN THE BLOCKS

The main factor which makes the design of the circuit at all difficult is the need to Andrew Armstrong's
answer to the
caddy's prayer trolley coarse
control refined to fit
you to the tee!

#### ALL THE FIVES

Luckily, there is an ic almost ideally designed for this function, the 555. The 555 timer can provide an infinitely variable mark:space ratio output when used in the astable mode, and is rated to sink or source up to 200mA from its output, which is more than adequate to drive the hexfet as fast as required. The circuit of Fig. 2 shows a design using the 555 and the IRFZ30 hexfet. The switching frequency is approximately 1kHz, which is a suitable



starting point for experimentation. This frequency is set by R2, R3 and C2.

A degree of motor speed stabilisation is achieved by measuring the current drawn by the motor, and applying positive current feedback to the circuit. Thus, if the current in the motor rises due to an increase in the load, the mark:space ratio is increased to provide more power. It is necessary to measure the average current rather than the peak current in the motor, so a filter circuit consisting of R5, C3, R6 and C4 is provided. The gain of the feedback is adjusted by VR1, which should be set to provide reasonable speed stability without causing oscillation due to too much feedback. The feedback signal is added to the

basic speed control signal, and fed to the 555's control input via IC2a and R1. C1 provides decoupling to give noise immunity. R4, which measures the motor current when the hexfet is switched on, may be made from several strands of resistance wire (eg old fire element) in parallel.

The 555 is notoriously susceptible to noise problems, so a decoupling capacitor must be fitted close to the ic. It is also important to route the wiring sensibly to avoid imposing spikes and switching transients on the ic's power supply. The only other point to make is that D1 needs to be rated at at least 15A and 15V, and to be a fairly fast switching device. There are no doubt a number of suitable

devices, but the one chosen here is a BYW31. This diode must be mounted on a heat sink, and the heat sink must be isolated from the rest of the metal work, because the stud of the diode is one of the terminals.

This circuit has been designed without a the knowledge of characteristics, including leakage reactance, so some experimentation with component values is likely to be necessary.

#### ERRATUM

Please accept our apologies for the duplication of January's page 40 in the February issue.



# THERE IS SOMETHING IN

## THIS FOR EVERYBODY



● ORDERS SENT POST FREE IN U.K. ■ ACCESS/VISA FACILITIES (min. order £5.)

● Head office/sales/Shop 28-St. Jude's Rd., Englefield Green, Egham Surrey TW20 0HB. (0784 435 216) Manchestar 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA (061 432 4945) (Fax 061 432 4127)

#### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V 200W Ol 1 amp max £24.00 p&p 23.00 £31.00

VOLTAGE CHANGING
TRANSFORMER
1250 Watt auto. Tapped 0-90V, 100, 110, 115,
120, twice to obtain voltages between 99
and 240V. Fitted in heavy duty louvered
metal case. Fused input. Price incl VAT &
p&p £39.50.

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type, Available for immediate delivery.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESC.
4ft 40 wat f0.44 (£12.00 inc VAT) Caller
2ft 20 wat f7.44 + £1.25 p&p.
3lin 10 wat f5.80 + 75 p.p&p.
12in 8 wat f4.80 + 75 p.p&p.
12in 8 wat f4.80 + 75 p.p&p.
166.38 ii
6in 4 wat £3.60 + 50 p.p&p.
(E5.12 ii T) Caller only (£9,99 inc VAT) (£7.53 Inc VAT) (£6.38 Inc VAT) (£5.12 inc VAT) (£5.12 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT for either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £5.50 + 55p p&p (£6.96 inc VAT) For 13in tubes £6.00 + 75p p&p (£7.75 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP Only £34.00 + £2.50 p8p (£41.98 inc VAT)

175 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS Available with BC or ES fitting, Price incl VAT & p&p £19.84.

12 VOLT BILGE PUMPS Buy direct from the impor 500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £16.00 inc. 1750 GPH 15ft head 9 arrip £19.25 + £2.00 p&p (£25.00 inc VAT)

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit. Kird in particles case includes 12 n 8 wast 2537 Angst Trobe Ballast unit pair of bi-pin leads neon indicator on/of switch selety microewith and circuit £14.00 + £2.00 p&p £18.40 inc VAT).

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT
Designed for Disco, Theatrical users etc.
Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £48.00 + £2.00 p&p
(£57.50 inc. VAT)

Case and reflector £22.00 + £2.00 p&p (£27.60 inc VAT) SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

SERVICE TRADING CO 57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP of purposes, Inlets 1½ ins. Outlet 1 inch. Price including pap and VAT — £10.95 or 2 for £20 including pap and VAT.

SPECIAL OFFER AC CAPACITORS

4.1 MFD 440V£3.50 5.4 MFD 680V£3.00 p+p 50p per unit plus VAT to be added to total.

TORIN CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER 230V ac 2,800 RPM 0.9amp 130mm dlameter impellor outlet 63 x 37mm overall size 195 x 160 x 150mm long. Price £17.50 + £2.50 p&p £23 inc. VAT1

SHADED POLE GEAR MOTORS In the following sizes: 9 RPM 12 RPM 80 RPM 160 RPM 110V AC or 240V AC with capacitors (supplied). Price incl VAT & p&p £12.65

GEARED MOTORS 71 RPM 201b inch torque reversable 115V AC input including capacitor and transformer for 240V AC operation. Price incl VAT & p&p £23.00.

12 V DC COOLER EXTRACTOR FAN
New brushless motor 92mm sq. Price incl VAT & p&p.£11.50.

SOLD STATE EHT UNIT
Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing
10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified
for 20 sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler
ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and
electronics. og supplying neon or argon tubes etc.
Price less case £8.50 + £1.00 p&p£10.93 inc VAT)NMS

COOLING FANS-BRAND NEW! 200:400V AC American Boxer 'Peewee' 7-bladed high efficiency cooling unit 80mm sq zx 40mm deeps 40cm approx. Price incl VAT & p&p £10.35.

EX-EQUIPMENT FANS 120mm sq x 38mm deep in either 115V or 230V AC Tested and guaranteed. Price incl VAT & p&p £7.76.

Large selection of various speed greased motors from stock. Phone or write for details.

From stock at prices that defy competition C/F Blowers Program Timer
Microswitches Synch Motors
write/phone your enquiries



01-995 1560 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Electrovalue Ltd FREEPDST 28(c) St. Judes Rd., Englefield Green, Egham Surre

Surrey TW20 8BR



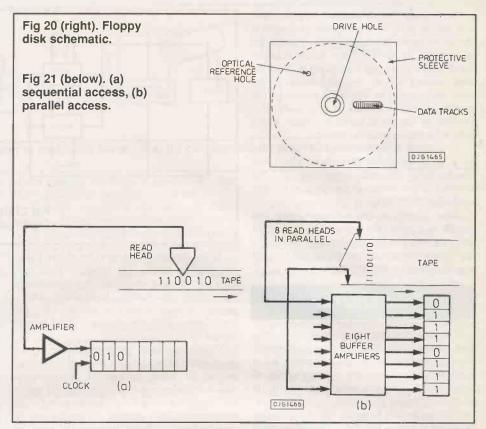
irst, let's recap on last month's closing paragraph:

#### DISKS

Whereas paper tapes and magnetic tapes are accessed serially, from the start and moving until the required point is reached, disks can be accessed at random. The disc has a drive hole, where the drive mechanism connects and revolves the disc until a beam of light shines through the optical reference hole. This is the reference point at which the floppy disc starts. In response to coded instructions, the disc revolves the required distance forward and the read head aligns on the correct track outwards from the centre, without having to read every track.

Floppy discs are thin sheets of plastic, coated with magnetisable ferrous material for storing information. Fig 20. Floppies can be removed from the disc drive unlike hard discs which are removed only when faulty. Floppies come in  $3^{1}/_{4}$ ,  $3^{1}/_{2}$ ,  $5^{1}/_{4}$  and 8 inch diameter sizes. Both floppies and hard discs have tracks reserved for holding file directories and file management information.

Discs can be single or double sided (tracks on both sides) and single or double density.



# COMPUTERS

For double density, twice the amount of data is packed in the same space. Typical capacities are:

Single density and single sided: 256 Kbytes

Single density and double sided: 512 Kbytes

Double density and single sided: 512 Kbytes

Double density and double sided: 1 Mbyte

A single density disc drive cannot read a double density disc and a single drive cannot read a double sided disc. However, a double density disc can be formatted as single density before use.

Floppy discs rotate in the disc drive at about 360 revolutions per minute. Data corruption is less than 1 bit in a million which is quite remarkable since data transfer is by mechanical means.

The storage capacity of hard discs can be up to 40 Mbytes. The disc is around ten inches in diameter and rotates ten times faster then floppies (3600 rpm). Hard discs use two kinds of read/write heads floating. The storage capacity of a 20 Mbytes hard drive is for a fixed head disc; the storage capacity with a floating head is up to 84 Mbytes. Then floating head rides on an air cushion and is physically closer to the disc than a fixed head, hence even fewer reading errors.

#### Part two, in which **Mike Sanders** reveals the inner cpu world of disks. buses and architecture.

As we said before, tape is accessed in a serial manner whereas a disc can be accessed randomly. Quite apart from this matter, data can be accessed sequentially (serially) or in a parallel manner. Consider Fig. 21: with a single read head only one bit can be read at a time and shifted into a register. Fig. 21 a shows 3 bits read and shifted into the register. Consider now the same piece of tape or track with 8 bits across the tape or track and eight read heads in parallel. The 8 bits are instantly shifted into the register.

#### **ASCII AND EBCDIC**

All the input and output devices need some language for communicating with the processor; preferably the same language so that the machine has only one lot of

instructions for converting to machine code (binary).

One form of code is the Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC). This was introduced by IBM for its 360 computer models.

Another, more common code is the American Standard Code for Information Interchange, ascii (pronounced askey). The standard typewriter keyboard requires codes for letters, numbers, signs (+, - etc) as well as commands like carriage return. There are two versions of the ascii: a 6 bit ascii which excludes lower case characters and a 7 bit ascii called full ascii, extended ascii or United States (USascii). The 7 bit version uses an eighth bit for parity checks.

#### **USARTS**

A universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver - transmitter (usart) is a useful interface for a communications network connected to a computer. To save bandwidth, a communications network operates in a serial mode and for speed, a processor operates in a parallel mode so a usart converts from serial to parallel and vice versa.

Since ascii is not the only code used, some usarts are programmable. The usart can work at a wide range of speeds; teletype for low speeds, line printers for medium speed and visual display for fast speeds.

A problem that is common to both input and output ports of a computer processor is the above speed incompatibility. A processor is capable of working far faster than its input/output ports can feed it, so it could be kept waiting for all the information to be input and it could be waiting to unload all the results of a calculation. It gets round this problem by the use of buffer memories which hold information for short periods.

In addition to buffer memories, there may be a need for buffer amplifiers which can match two different impedances. For instance, a mos processor can drive ttl circuits via buffer amplifiers.

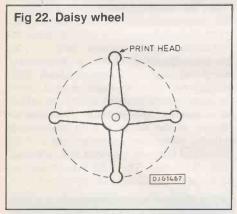
Even though a cpu addresses only one device at a time, the impedance loading of other devices can be considerable. This is an instance where a buffer amplifier can be used to decouple the other devices.

#### **OUTPUTS**

The same problem can occur as for an input port. There could be a large output of results from calculations that the cpu is throwing out at a rate faster than the output port can handle, so these results can be stored temporarily in memory buffers.

The commonest forms of output devices are vdus and printers. Of course the output could also be to magnetic tape is the results are not required immediately.

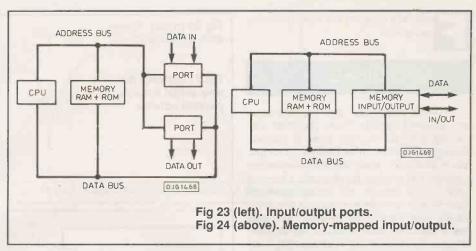
Printers are of four types: a) daisy wheel; b) dot matrix; c) thermal; d) laser. A daisy wheel is a rubber pad with letters and numbers on the end of arms, like spokes of a wheel, as in Fig. 22. This printer produces good quality print for letters and documents but these printers, like the Qume Sprint, are expensive and slow. A typical



speed is 120 cps (characters per second). High quality ribbons are also used.

Dot matrix printers are faster, 180 cps, but the quality is not as good as daisy wheels. However, dot matrix printers are adequate for labels, stores lists and forms. Thermal printers are cheap but the print copy is not durable. Heat sensitive paper is used with a dot matrix printing head, the printing head having a matrix of 5 x 7 dots typically. These printers are quiet but slow, from 10 cps to 30 cps.

Laser printers use a laser to beam the image to a rotating drum which then transfers data to paper in a manner similar to that used in photocopiers.



Visual display units (vdus) are of two kinds: intelligent or dumb. The intelligent ones have their own memory chips and are programmable for storing information, highlighting letters, setting a blinker to flash on and off, etc. The dumb ones....well, say no more. VDUs operate around 960 cps.

Quite apart from peripherals there is one other aspect of input/output we need to consider before we leave input/output arrangements. This is the input/output arrangement (IO) within the computer itself. A processor can communicate with external devices by one of two methods: either input/output ports or memory mapped.

Simple input/output port access, Fig. 23, does not use memory space and the operations are limited to transferring output data to an accumulator.

Fig. 24 shows a memory mapped input/output arrangement and the whole instruction set of the processor is available for operating on inputs and outputs. The disadvantage is that memory space is used up for controlling input/output functions.

#### BUSES

It's a busy world inside a computer with clocks, buses and tri-state drivers all running to a strict timetable. The need for clocks and the use of clocks has been touched on earlier. Tri-state drivers have nothing to do with drunken driving! It refers to the state of the amplifiers which drive the data bus. These amplifiers can go low (Logic 1) for reading data in and high (Logic 0) for outputting data. The devices that are not being accessed could load the cpu, so the amplifier goes to a third stage: high impedance or open circuit.

In Fig. 2 (last month) we saw three buses: address bus, data bus and control bus. In small computers the same bus may be used for address and data. They are said to be multiplexed, they cannot use the bus at the same time and have to share it on a time basis.

The control and address buses are unidirectional since they only access devices, but the data bus is bidirectional since it inputs as well as outputs data. A data bus with 16 lines could access 216 = 65,536 different locations. The required chip is selected by means of a chip select (CS) signal. General purpose IBM

computers with a 64 bit address word can address a memory of 1019 bytes.

A cpu has read and write pins. If the read pin goes low then a read operation is in progress and if the write pin goes low a write operation is in progress. However, control functions are not limited to read and write operations. Other important functions like interrupts and direct memory access are dealt with later.

Handshaking is a term often encountered in computer talk and data communications involving computers. This is merely the acknowledgement protocol for sending data and can be conducted in one of two ways. The transmitting device can signal 'transmitting data' on the control bus and the receiving device acknowledges with 'data received'. Alternatively, the receiver can request 'send data' and the transmitter responds with 'sending data'.

In a computer the bus itself may be copper tracks or, if boards need to be interconnected, cable may be used. A bus that is common to a lot of computers is the \$100 which originated in the Attair 8800 microcomputer. The \$-100 is not perfect but it is used in so many computers that it has become a standard by default and it is now too late to change. A 100 pin connector is also part of the \$-100.

#### ADDRESSING MODES

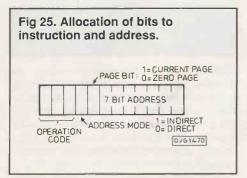
Addressing modes can be confusing because one form of addressing might be called something else by another manufacturer, for instance, 'indexed' may be called 'auto indexed'. What follows is a description rather than a definition of some of the addressing modes. This list is not complete; there are many hybrid modes that are difficult to describe.

- 1. Direct: The address in memory is contained in the instruction.
- 2. Indirect: The instruction points to a location which contains the address of the data rather than the data itself.
- 3. Register: The instruction refers to a register which contains the information.
- 4. Register-indirect: The address of the data is held in register.
- 5. Indexed: The correct address is obtained by adding the address in the instruction to the address in the index register. The advantage is that addresses can be abbreviated.

- 6. Auto-index: The index register is automatically incremented or decremented before or after use.
- 7. Page: This is a useful means of accessing data and saves on the number of addresses, particularly if whole chunks of data are on the specified pages. It's like reading a book. One can be told to look up the 40,000th word in which case one would have to count from the first word. Alternatively, using page addressing one can be told to go straight to the 140th page.

  8. Immediate: The data is at an address immediately following the instruction.

To illustrate some of the above points, let us take a 12 bit machine. Now we can do what we like with the bits, trading address bits for instruction bits. Fig. 25 shows how three bits are allocated to the operation code (Load, Store, etc) and seven bits to the address itself.



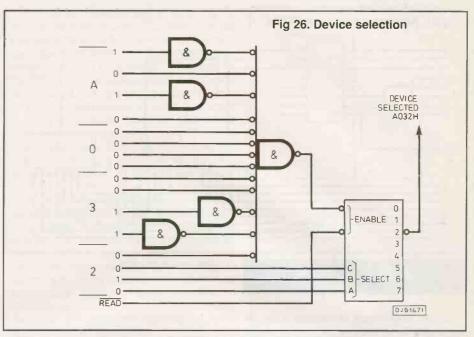
#### **DECODING**

First of all, the correct device needs to be selected. Secondly, the required address within that device needs to be decoded. Fig. 26 shows how a device at address A032 (hex code) is selected. Since there is a READ line, an input port is selected. This is easily converted to work to an output port by connecting the enable line to WRITE.

We've seen how input or output ports are accessed. How do we access a rom, particularly if there is more than one? Table 3 shows how three roms can have their locations addressed. The low byte (bits 0 to 7) addresses the locations within each rom and the high byte (bits 8 to 15) select the required rom. Only bits 8 and 9 change in selecting the required rom. A 16 bit address bus is shown which can address 64K locations but the full addressing capability is rarely used.

Fig. 27 shows exactly how these roms would be connected, once again indicating how the high byte is used to select the device and the low byte to address each memory location within each rom. There is a READ hine only since a WRITE line is irrelevant to a rom.

Rams on the other hand need both READ and WRITE lines and Table 4 shows the conditions for controlling rams. For both reading and writing the chip select must go low (0), then for writing into memory the WRITE line goes low and for reading from memory the WRITE line goes high (1). If chip select goes high, what happens to the write does not have any effect (Don't Care).



# MORE COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

To summarise, we've looked at some of the important parts of a computer: the cpu, roms and rams, program and stack pointers, address data and control buses and C,Z,N,O flags.

We shall look at two other important matters: interrupts and dma, before passing on to general aspects like integrated peripherals and development aids.

Direct memory access (dma) is a means of transferring data in and out of a computer without first transferring it to an intermediate register. This is useful when a peripheral device is fast and capable of holding vast amounts of information. In some instances

766

the cpu itself acts as the dma controller. In other instances a separate dma chip is required. Since the ram is connected directly to the address and data buses, the cpu needs to give up control of these during a dma transfer.

The cpu receives a 'hold request signal' from the control circuit where upon it saves the contents of its registers, stops processing and floats its buses (switches them to high impedance).

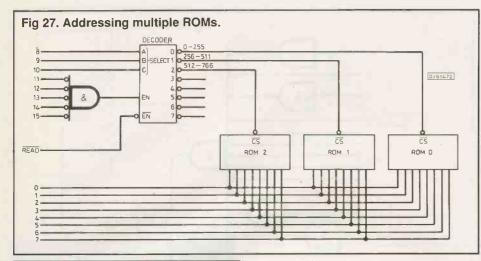
DMA transfer is usually used for transferring blocks of data and the information required is: start address of data block, number of bytes in data block, direction of transfer and input/output port to be used. A byte count register keeps a record of the number of bytes being transferred and a suitable signal sent when the count runs down to zero.

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Word Line	Bit 3 2	1		A 0	B 0	Sum 0	Carry 0
_				0	1	1	0
1	0 0	0		1	0	1	0
2 3	0 1	0		1	1	0	1
3	0 0	1					
Table 1.	<b>ROM</b> outp	ut		Table 2. I	Half ad	lder ou	tputs.
	Overall	R	OM Numb	er	Ad	dress wi	ithin ROM
	Address	15 14	13 12 11	10 9 8	7 6	5 4	3 2 1 0
		0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0 0 0
ROM			0 0 0	0 0 0		0 0	
0							
	255	0 0			1 1	1 1	1 1 1 1
ROM	256	0 0	0 0 0	0 0 1	0 0	0 0	0 0 0 0
KOM 1							
	511	0.0	0 0 0	0 0 1		, ,	1 1 1
	<u></u> 511	0 0		0 0 1	0 0	0 0	0 0 0 0
ROM	312	0 0	0 0 0	0 1 0	0.0	0 0	0 0 0 0
2							

0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0

Table 3. Addressing multiple roms



#### **INTERRUPTS**

It may be necessary to interrupt a cpu for one reason or another, eg an external device asking for attention. Not all interrupts will have the same priority, eg the RESET button could be the highest priority since if the person running the machine decides to abandon the run, then all the registers are reset (cleared) immediately. In this instance there is little point in attending to other interrupt requests before attending to RESET.

One means of checking for interrupts is by means of polling, the cpu checks each device in turn to see if any require attention but this is wasteful of cpu time. It is better if the device calls for attention with an interrupt request.

If devices have equal priority then a rotating method can be used. This is similar to a roulette wheel with a rotating indicator. Table 5 shows five devices and what happens when device 2 interrupts. It is assigned the lowest priority - priority 5 being the lowest priority and 1 being the highest priority. Acknowledgement of the interrupt by means of handshaking is delayed until the cpu completes execution of its current instruction.

If interrupts have different levels of priority then a hierarchy needs to be established by means of a program subroutine or by means of logic circuits. A higher priority can always interrupt a lower one. If level 1 is the highest priority then a subroutine would look like this:

Run main program

Interrupt level 4

CS	WR	Function	
0	0	Write	0 = Low
0	1	Read	1 = High
1	X	Nothing	X = Don't care

**Table 4. Controlling RAMs** 

Save main program

Save interrupt 4

Attend interrupt 1
Interrupt level 5

Complete interrupt 1

Return to interrupt 4

Attend interrupt 5

Return to main program

#### INTEGRATED PERIPHERALS

Since manufacturing technology is capable of including more and more on a single chip it is possible to include the ram and rom onto the cpu. The disadvantage is that it is difficult to expand the memory since the data and address buses do not usually appear at the pins of the chip.

Other peripheral facilities are analoguedigital interfaces on the cpu, and even microprocessors around a cpu. Each microprocessor can be programmed to perform particular functions and this is approaching the power of large computers which use satellite microprocessors to aid the cpu.

#### **DEVELOPMENT AIDS**

We saw in a previous section the use of a monitor program. Most manufacturers provide in addition sufficient software aids to help in debugging programs. These aids can be in the nature of register access where the contents of a register can be examined to check whether the program is running correctly. Another aid can be breakpoints; these stop the program at the desired points.

The above aids are valuable but they slow down or stop the program. If timing is critical to the operation of a particular equipment or program then an in-circuit emulator (ice) must be used. This is a high speed processor in place of the normal one and the same diagnostic functions can then be carried out.

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

No article on computers would be complete without a mention of programming languages. One could speak to a computer in binary, often called machine code, after all it's the only language the digital computer understands. But even 8 bit codes could become tedious to a human and therefore prone to error.

It would be nice to use semi-English statements or mnemonics and then an assembler to convert this source code into the object code that the computer understands, ie source code, assembler, object code. An example of assembly code is given below:

LDA = Load Accumulator

DCRB = Decrement register B

JNZ = Jump is not zero

A compromise between machine code and assembly code would be to use one of the easier codes like the hex code since one letter or number in hex represents several binary digits.

Fig. 25 showed how the instruction field is divided into operator and address. An example of this using hex code is 3E, 0F where 3E could stand for 'Move the immediate data into the accumulator' and 0F is the data.

We'll look further at languages next month, and consider the future for supercomputers.

5
4
3
2
1

Starting priority

Device	Priority
, 5	3
4	2
3	1
2	5
1	4

Device 2 interrupts.

Table 5. Rotating priority.

# WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF **USED TELESCOPES IN THE COUNTRY** US 19 THE SECOPES IN THE COUNTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT TEKTRONIX 2215, DUAL TRACE 60MHz, SWEEP DELAY WITH MARCON TF2015 MFM 10-520 MHZ Sig Gen with TF2171 MARCON TF2015 without Synchrons wr TF2174 MARCON TF2015 without Synchrons wr TF2174 MARCON TF2015 without Synchrons wr TF2173 MARCON TF2015 MM 10-10 MHZ Sig Gen with TF2173 MARCON TF2015 MFM 10-10 MHZ Sig Gen DYMAR 1525 MMFM 10-10 MHZ Sig Gen HP 6200 Signal Generator 1.8 4 MHZ Sig Gen HP 6200 Signal Generator 1.8 4 GeVZ HP 6100 Signal Generator 1.8 4 Generator 1.8 4

	PHILIPS OSCILLOSCOPE PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep £500
	GOULD OS300 Oscillo scope Dual Trace 20MHZ
3	GOULD 1421 Digital Storage Dual Trace 20MHZ
	THANDAR PL320QMD 0-30V 2A Twice, Quad Mode Digital Meters £200
П	FEEDBACK FSG 606 Sweep Function Generator Q 01HZ - MHZ (P&P £7) £200
н	SOLARTRON 7045 Multimeter 44 digit LED 30 ranges Auto/Manual (P&P E7) . £125
п	LOGIC PROBE type 3300A TTL/Cmos(P&P £3)
П	FARNELL Oscillator LFM3 10HZ-10MHZ Sine/Square
Н	RACAL 9915 Freq Counter 10HZ-520MHZ (Crystal Oven)
1	RACAL 9900 Series Universal Counter Timersfrom
u	MARCONI ATTENUATORS TF2162 DC-1MHZ 600 phm. 0-111dB. (P&P 67). £35
4	HATFIELD ATENUATORS 50 ohm DC-250MHZ 0-100dB/600 ohm DC-1MHZ
	[New Price £135] [P&P £4] ONLY £50

TEXTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE 2235 Dual Trace 100MHZ Dalay Sweep £750

#### AVO MULTIMETERS (P&P 10 all

Avo 8s; 9s and Ministry Versons. With Batteries & Leads........ TEST LEADS for Avos. Red & Black with 2 croc Clips & 2 prods 

AVO TRANSISTOR ANALYSER MK2. CT446 suricase style. With Batteries & operating instructions. ONLY £25 (P8.P.F.7) MARCONI AF Power Mater TF893A 20H2-35KHZ. 20mW - 10W. With Manual.

#### or Measures down to 0.01%. LEVELL OSCILLATORS TG152/TG200 series from... MARCONI TF2700 UNIVERSAL LCR BRIDGE. Battery from. HAMEG MODULAR SYSTEM

TELEPHONES · YES! REAL DIAL TYPE TELEPHONES that don't slide around the desk. Type No. 746 supplied with standard BT plug (Used)...... Only £5 each . Quantity discount

#### NEW EQUIPMENT

Ill other models available & all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5) BUANS A TAR EQUIPMENT (PAP IN UNISSES)
APOLLO 10: 100MHZ (SA bow with more handlens)
METEOR 10: 5 RESOLUTED (TIME HAND)APOLATION
METEOR 10: 5 RESOLUTED (COLUMNE) (SA bow with more handlens).
METEOR 10: 5 RESOLUTED (COLUMNE) 100MHZ
METEOR 10: 5 RESOLUTED (COLUMNE)
METEOR 10: 5 RESOLUTED ( All other Black Star Equipment available.

HUNG CHANG OHM 7030 31/2 digit, Hand held 28 ranges including 10AmpAC/DC 0,1% Acc....(P& P £4)... As above OHM 6010. 0,25% Acc..... Carrying Cases for above...... £3 OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1; x10...(P&P £3)..

Used equipment - with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied, if possible. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone fot Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of Goods & Carriage

#### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING RG6 1PL, BERKS RG6 1PL

Tel: 0734 68041 Fax:0734 351696

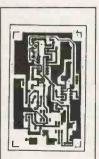
Callers welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm (until 8 pm Thursday)

#### *SPIERS ELECTRONICS*

20 Eaton Way, Great Totham, Maldon, Essex. CM9 8EE. Tel: (0621) 892512 74HCxx 74HCTxx 74LSxx 74Cxx 74HC00 HCT00 LS00 C00 14p 12p 9p 74HC02 14p HCT04 180 LS02 120 C32 210 74HC10 LS04 14p HCT14 250 120 C74 25p 74HC14 **HCT32** 14p LS10 C150 710p 74HC27 HCT74 18p LS14 C155 48p 74HC32 HCT138 25p LS20 14p 14p C175 20p 74HC42 HCT139 25p LS30 C244 30p 14p 65p 74HC132 HCT240 28p LS32 OTHER Nos. P.O.A. 230 12p 1.574 74HC139 36p HCT244 36p 14p 74Fxx) 74HC240 25p HCT245 36p LS123 26p 74Sxx) P.O.A HCT373 25p 74HC244 LS138 78xxx) 52p 20p Linear, Memory, Crystals P.O.A. Lots More Goodies ... S.A.E. for long list. No V.A.T. .... That's right ..... NO V.A.T.! ...... PIP 50p.

\*\*\*\*SECOND HAND CORNER\*\*\*\* Disk Drives 5 1/4 £25. 8" £20. CPUS: 9900 £20. 68008 £6.50. 6809P £10. 1802 £15. Z80 £20.

#### **MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs**



9x6 U.V. Lightbox 1/2 ltr. Ferric Chloride crystals £85 - inc. timer. 80 gms Sodium Hydroxide £1.20 9x6 fibre Photoboard single sided £4.80 double sided £5.40 All other sizes available single sided £2.70 double sided £3.00 Euro card 160mm x 100mm

All other sizes available Antex soldering iron C17 £8.60 XS 25 Solder 22swg £7.50 Plastic etching trays £13.50 Titan mini drill 12volt

Include £1.00 P & P. Just about everything from polishing blocks to plated through hole equipment. Very keen prices - discount on quantity. S.A.E. for complete price list or telephone:

Ward Electronics, 27 North Street, Redruth,

Cornwall TR15 1HJ. Tel: 0209 211050



- Antex TCS 240V 50W and TCS 24V 50W.
- Temperature Controlled Soldering Irons for electronic and electrical applications - an essential item in the hobbyist's tool kit.
- Temperature range 200° to 450° C. Analogue proportional control ± 1%. Max. temperature achieved within 60 seconds. **PLUS**
- Antex M-12W; CS-17W; and XS-25W. Available in 240 or 24 volt.
- Tools specially designed for fine precision soldering.

Ideal for all electronics craftsmen and hobbyists.

For full information on the comprehensive Antex range of soldering irons, power supply units and accessories, please clip the coupon.



Γ	Antex (Electronics) Limited, 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE, Tel: 0822 613565, Fax: 0822 617598, Telex: 9312110595 AE G
	Please send me full details of the full range of Antex soldering products.
1	Name
i	Address
ĺ	Postcode_ (PE 2)

ecently we reported the re-opening of the Norman Lockyer Observatory in Devon, which had been largely derelict following a period of neglect when it was controlled by Exeter University. Donald Barber, the last Superintendent, who retired many years ago, has now been appointed Director Emeritus of the Observatory. Our congratulations to Mr Barber on this well-deserved honour.

Discussions are continuing about the future of Giotto, the European space-craft which passed through Halley's Comet in 1986. Many of its experiments are still functional; whether Giotto will be sent on to another comet remains to be seen. Meanwhile, Voyager 2 is making its way out of the Solar System, but remains under control; the Galileo probe makes its swing-by of Venus before looping back to an encounter with the Earth next December, while Magellan is also en route for Venus and will enter orbit round that planet in the coming August.

#### ADAPTIVE OPTICS

The main observatory of the ESO (European Southern Observatory) is at La Silla, in the Atacama Desert of Northern Chile. Here the latest instrument is the NTT or New Technology Telescope, with a 3.6-metre thin mirror. As a mirror is moved around, it is bound to distort; the principle of 'active optics' corrects for this - a system of 'pads' alters the shape of the mirror and



Un-twinkle, un-twinkle, little star allows for the distortions, so preserving the perfect curve.

But this cannot allow for the fluctuations in the Earth's atmosphere, and before long the NTT will be able to make use of the new principle of 'adaptive optics'. Twinkling, as we have noted, is the astronomer's enemy. High above the ground, at between 5 and 10 kilometres, there are small, moving cells of air; each cell produces a 'sub-image' of the same star, resulting in turbulent images and confusion. This is where adaptive optics comes in. It is based on a feedback loop; the optical system includes a deformable mirror which can change its shape in a way which compensates for the distortions of the light wave-front after it has passed through the atmosphere. The information about how to deform the mirrror comes from a wave-front sensor which measures the shape of the distorted light wave-front.

Obviously, this requires an ultra-modern, very fast computer, because the actuators behind the deformable mirror have to 'push' and 'pull' the mirror surface. The deformations have to be corrected around 100 times per second, which would have been completely out of the question until very recently.

Preliminary tests were made at the coudé focus of the 1.52-metre telescope at the Observatoire de Haute Provence, in France, last October. They proved to be extremely successful. Over ten nights, exposures were made of several bright stars through a number of infra-red filters; each exposure lasted

# THE FEBRUARY SKY

enus is the dominant planet this month. It is a morning object, reaching its greatest brightness on the 22nd; it is then of magnitude -4.6, far brighter than any other planet or star. The phase increases from 9 per cent at the start of the month to 31 per cent at the end, so that this is still a good time for observers to look for the elusive Ashen Light - the faint visibility of the unilluminated hemisphere.

Of the other planets, Mercury is too far south of the celestial equator to be well seen; Mars is visible before dawn, but is still a long way away, with an apparent diameter of less than five seconds of arc; Jupiter is still fairly well placed in the first half of the night, and is of special interest because of the slow reappearance of the Great Red Spot, while Saturn is out of view.

The Moon is at First Quarter on February 2, full on the 9th, Last Quarter on the 17th and new on the 25th. The main event is a total lunar eclipse on the 9th, which will be seen from almost the whole of Europe, including Britain. It begins at 17h 30m GMT, and ends at 20.54, with totality lasting from 18.51 to 19.33. Since this will be the last lunar eclipse for some time, we must hope for clear skies.

(Looking ahead, there will be a total eclipse of the Sun on July 22. It will not be seen from Britain, but if you want to enjoy totality you need go no further than Finland. Several parties are arranging trips, and it you make the journey and are frustrated by cloud, as can so easily happen, please don't blame me!)

There are no major meteor showers in February, and no bright comets are predicted. Comet Aarseth-Brewington, which was in the sky for much of December, has now passed too far south to be seen from Britain.

Orion is still on view for much of the night, and so is Sirius, the

brightest star in the sky, which is rather low in the south. Sirius appears to twinkle violently, but of course this is due entirely to the Earth's atmosphere; Sirius itself is a pure white star, and is the supreme 'twinkler' partly because of its brilliance and partly because as seen from Britain, it is never very high up. Twinkling may look pretty, but it is far from welcome to the astronomer, and new optical methods are being developed to combat it as far as possible. Of Orion's retinue, Castor and Pollux are still prominent, though Gemini (the Twins) is dominated at the moment by the presence of Jupiter. Capella is high up, which means that Vega is low down in the north. We have lost the Square of Pegasus in the western twilight, but Leo, the Lion, has come into view in the east, and is unmistakable with its curved "Sickle" containing the bright star Regulus. Much of the south-east is occupied by Hydra, the Watersnake, which is actually the largest of all the 88 accepted constellations, but contains only one bright star, the reddish, solitary Alphard. To find Alphard, use Castor and Pollux as

Ursa-Major, the Great Bear of Plough, is in the north-east. Follow round the curve of the Bear's 'tail', and you will come to the brilliant orange Arcturus, which rises late in the evening and is high well before dawn.

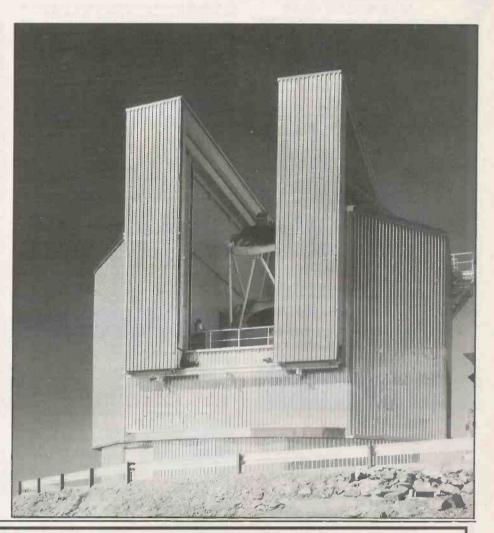
The W of Cassiopeia is in the north-west. Adjoining it is Perseus, with the famous eclipsing binary Algol, which 'winks' every 2.5 days when its brighter component is partly hidden by its fainter companion. There are two convenient minima of Algol this month: February 10 (half an hour after midnight) and February 12 (just after 21 hours). Look at the star around these times, and you will find that it looks a magnitude fainter than usual.

between 10 and 100 seconds. The results were striking. The uncorrected image was blurred; with adaptive optics, it became very much sharper, and the errors were reduced to less than half of a second of arc.

Of course, tests of this sort are experimental only, but it is hoped that within the next year adaptive optics will be brought into use at La Silla, notably on the NTT which is without doubt the most advanced telescope in the world. Note that adaptive optics complement active optics; combined, they should give the NTT an efficiency which may even allow it to rival the Hubble Space Telescope.

Conditions at La Silla are as good as anywhere in the world, and there are several major telescopes there as well as the NTT. Most European nations are involved - with the sad exception of Britain; we were involved in the early talks, in the 1960s, but did not follow them through, which in retrospect is a tremendous pity. True, we have our own observatory at Los Muchachos in the Canary Islands, and the William Herschel telescope there is proving to be even better than had been hoped; still, it would have been pleasant to be involved in the ESO programme also. Perhaps it is not too late?

Photo: The revolutionary 3.6m ESO New Technology Telescope. The peculiar shape of the dome resulted from extensive windtunnel tests and ensures that there is a minimum of air-turbulence around the telescope. Photo by courtesy of the European Southern Observatory.



# Astronomy Now

Britain's leading astronomical magazine



### In the February issue:

☆ The Norman Lockyer Observatory Restored ☆ The Solar Neutrino Mystery ☆ Deep-Sky Photography ☆ The Watchmakers Apprentice ☆ Two Expeditions to Tahiti

plus: News Update – The Night Sky – Sky Watch Down Under and more...

February issue on sale now - price £1.50!

Published by Intra Press - Publishers of Practical Electronics



BD2

BD9

#### **BAKERS DOZEN PACKS**

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left of the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where devices such as a clock must not be switched off. 2 6V 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixing

clamps.
1 6.5-in speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes our **BD11** 

speaker. Ref. BD137. 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can m with these - burglar alarms, secret switches, relay, etc., etc.

2 25 watt loudspeaker two unit crossovers. 2 Nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost BD32

any nicad battery.

2 Humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane stretches and operates a microswitch.

5 13A rocker switch three tags so on/off, or change over with BD42 centre off.

1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day, original cost £40 each. 5 Neon valves, with series resistor, these make good night **BD45** BD49

lights.

1 Mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle

1 mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle

1 mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle

1 mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle BD56 we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves

switch through one pole.

1 Suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be BD67 operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks

1 6V 750mA power supply, nicely cased with mains input BD103A and 6V output leads

2 Stripper boards, each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier BD120 and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of

10 Very fine drills for pcb boards etc. Normal cost about 800 BD128

BD132 2 Plastic boxes approx 3in cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch.

10 Motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no RD134

BD139 6 Microphone inserts - magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers BD148

A Reed relay kits, you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets.
6 Safety cover for 13A sockets - prevent those inquisitive BD149

little fingers getting nasty shocks.
6 Neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens 6.5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco BD193

1 Mains solenoid, very powerful, has 1in pull or could push if BD199 modified.

8 Keyboard switches - made for computers but have many RD201 other applications. BD211 1 Electric clock, mains operated, put this in a box and you

need never be late. 5 12V alarms, make a noise about as loud as a car horn Slightly soiled but OK. BD221

2 6in x 4in speakers, 4 ohm made from Radi omobile so very BD242

good quality.

1 Panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up BD252

BD259 50 Leads with push on 1/4in tags - a must for hook-ups

mains connections etc.

2 Oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains BD263 up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if litted into pattress.

1 Mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed

BD268 of record player motor BD283 3 Mild steel boxes approx 3in x 3in x 1in deep - standard

1 Tubular dynamic mic with optional table resi BD400 4 Books, useful for beginners, describes amplifiers

equipment and kit sets.

2 Miniature driver transformers. Ref. LT44, 20k to 1k centre BD653 tapped

BD548 2 3.5V relays each with 2 pairs changeover contacts.
BD667 2 4.7 uf non-polarised block capacitors, pcb mounting.
There are over 1,000 items in our Bakers Dozen List If you want a

complete copy please request this when ordering TOASTERS 2 SLICE toasters - may need slight attention only £3 each ref

PERSONAL STEREOS Again customer returns but complete and with stereo head phones a bargain at only £3.00 each. Our ref 3P83. MAINS OPERATED MICROWAVE CONTROL PANEL with Touch switches. This urit has a 4 digit display with a built in clock and 2 relay outputs - one for power and 1 for pulsed power level. Could be used for

all sorts of timer control applications, Only £6.00, Our ref 6P18. EQUIPMENT WALL MOUNT It is a multi-adjustable metal bracket that could be used for mounting flood light, loudspeaker, TV camera, even a could be used for mounting flood light, loudspeaker, TV camera, even a fan and on almost any sort of wall or ceiling even between wall and ceiling. The main fixing brackets rotate such that an inward or an outward comer can be accomodated. Front panel also tits upward or downwards to a reasonable angle and can be easily removed separately for wiring. A very useful bracket. Regular price would be around £6 each. Our price only.£3. Our ref 3P72. Or £1or £5. Cur ref 5P152.

SUB-MIN TOGGLE SWITCH Body size 8mm x 4mm x 7mm SBDT with chrome dolly sixing nuts, 3 for £1. Order ref BD649.

COPPER CLAD PANEL for making PCB. Size approx 12in long x 8.5in wide. Double-sided on fibreglass middle which is quite thick (about 1/16in) so this would support quite heavy components and could even form a chassis to hold a mains transformer, etc. Price £1 each. Our ref

form a chassis to hold a mains transformer, etc. Price £1 each. Our ref

REAL POWER AMPLIFIER for your car, it has 150 watts output. Frequency response 20hz to 20Khz and signal to noise ratio better than 60dB. Has built in short dircuit protection and adjustable input level to suit

#### POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 bims more IONS than the ET1 and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, workroom etc. Makes you feel better and work harder -a complete mains operated kit, case included £12.50 + £2 p&p. Our ref 12PS/1.

your existing car stereo, so needs no pre-amp. Works into speakers ref. 30P7 described below. A real bargain at only £57.50. Order ref: 57P1.

REAL POWER CAR SPEAKERS. Stereo pair output 100W each. 4-Ohm impedence and consisting of 6.5in woofer, 2in mid range and 1in tweeter. Each set in a compact purpose built shelf mounting unit. Ideal to work Each set in a compact purpose bull shelf intoruning unit, local to work with the amplifier described above, Price per pair £29.96. Order ref: 30P7, STEREO CAR SPEAKERS. Not quite so powerful: 70w per channel. 3in wooter, 2in mid range and 1in tweeter. Again, in a super purpose built shelf mounting unit. Price per pair: £27.95. Order ref: 28P1. VIDEO TAPES These are three hour tapes of superior quality, made under licence from the lamous JVC Company. Offered at only £3 each. Our ref 3P63. Or £10 £11. Our ref 11P3. Or for the really big user 10 for

£20. Our ref 20P20.



ELECTRONIC SPACESHIP. Sound and impact controlled, responds to claps and shouts and reverses when it hits anything. Kits with really detailed instructions, Ideal present for budding youg electrician. A youngster should be able to assemble but you may have to help with the soldering of the components on the pcb. Complete kit £10. Our ref. 10P81.

12" HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR Black and white screen, beautifully cased for free standing, needs only a 12v 1.5 amp supply. Technical data is on its way but we understand these are TTL input. Brand new in makers' cartons. Price: £22.00 Free delivery. Order ref: 25P10.

14" COLOUR MONITOR made by the American Display Jek Company Uses high resolution tube made by the famous Japanese Toshiba company. Beautifully made unit intended for console mounting, but top and sides adequately covered by plated metal panels. Full technical spec, on its way to us. We have a limited number of these. All brand new still in maker's

cartons. Price: £89 each plus £6 insured carriage, Order ref: 89P/1.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KITS. These convert composite video into separate H sync, Vsync and video. Price £8.00. Our ref 8P39.

H sync, Vsync and video. Price £8.00. Our fel £8\*39. BUSH RADIO MIDI SPEAKERS Stereo pair, BASS reflex system, using a full range 4in driver of 4 ohms impedance. Mounted in very nicely made black fronted walnut finish cabinets. Cabinet size approx 8.5m wide, 14in high and 3.5m deep. Eited with a good length of speaker flex and terminating with a normal audio plug. Price £5 the pair plus £1 post. Our

3.5in FLOPPY DRIVES We still have two models in stock: Single sided, 80 track, by Chinon. This is in the manufacturers metal case with leads and IDC connectors. Price £40, reference 40P1. Also a double sided, 80 track, by NEC. This is uncased. Price £59.50, reference 60P2. Both are w. Insured delivery £3 on each or both



ATARI 65XE COMPUTER At 64K this is most powerful and suitable for home and business. Brand new, complete with PSU, TV

can be as much as 20 feet away as you will have a joystick that can tramsmit and a receiver to plug into and operate your computer and TV. This is also just right if you want to use it with a big screen TV. The joystick has two fire buttons and is of a really superior quality, with four suction cups for additional control and one handed play. Price £15 for the radio controlled pair. Our ref 15P27,

ASTEC PSU. Mains operated switch mode, so very compact. Outputs +12v 2.5A, +5v 6A, +5v .5A, +12v 5A. Size: 7.5in long x 4.75in wide x 2.25in high. Cased ready-for use. Brand new. Normal price £30+, our

price only £12.95. Order ref 13P2. VERY POWERFUL 12 VOLT MOTORS. 1/3rd Horsepower, Made to drive the Sinclair C5 electric car but adaptable to power a go-kart, a mower, a rail car, model railway, etc. Brand new. Price £20 + £2 postage. Our ref. 20P22.

#### PHILIPS LASER

This is helium-neon and has a power rating of 2mW. Completely safe as long as you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Brand new, full spec, £30 plus £3 insured delivery. Mains operated power supply for this tube gives 8kv striking and 1.25kv at 5mA running. Complete kit with case £15. As above for 12V battery. Also £15. Our ref 15P22.

ORGAN MASTER is a three octave musical keyboard. It is beautifully made, has full size (plano size) keys, has gold plated contacts and is complete with ribbon cable and edge connector. Can be used with many computers, request information sheet. Brand new, only £15 plus £3 postage. Our ref 15P15.

FULL RANGE OF COMPONENTS at very keen prices are available from our associate company SCS COMPONENTS. You may already have their catalogue, if not request one and we will send it FOC with your goods.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9in black and white, used Philips tube M24/306W. Made up in a lacquered frame and has open sides. Made for use with OPD computer but suitable for most others. Brand new. £16 plus £5 post. Our ref 16P1

12 VOLT BRUSHLESS FAN. Japanese made. The popular square shape (4.5in x 4.5in x 1.75in). The electronically run fans not only consume very little current but also they do not cause interference as the brush type motors do. Ideal for cooling computers, etc., or for a caravan, £8 each Our ref 8P26

MINI MONO AMP on p.c.b. size 4in x 2in (app.) Fitted Volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 13 for £12.00.

#### J&N BULL ELECTRICAL Dept. PE 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE,

BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT.

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, PO or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £2.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schods and public companies. Access and B/Card orders accepted -minimum £5. Phone (0273) 734648 or 203500.

#### POPULAR ITEMS - MANY NEW THIS MONTH

JOYSTICKS for BBC, Atari, Dragon Commodore, etc. All £5.00 each. All brand new, state which required.
TELEPHONE TYPE KEYPAD. Really first class rear mounting unit. White

lettering on black buttons. Has conductive rubber contacts with soft click operation. Circuit arranged in telephone type array. Requires 70mm by 55mm cutout and has a 10 IDC connector. Price £2.00. Ref. 2P251.

SUB-MIN PUSH SWITCHES Not much bigger than a plastic transistor but double pole PCB mounting. 3 for £1.00. Our ref BD688.

AA CELLS Probably the most popular of the rechargeable NICAD types.

4 for £4.00. Our ref. 4P44.

20 WATT 4 OHM SPEAKER With built in tweeter. Really well made unit

which has the power and the quality for hiff 6.5in dia. Price £5.00. Our ref, 5P155 or 10 for £40,00 ref, 40P7.

MINI RADIO MODULE Only 2in square with ferrite aerial and solid dia.

tuner with own knob. It is superfiel and operates from a PP3 battery and would drive a crystal headphone. Price £1.00. Our ref. BD716. BULGIN MAINS PLUG AND SOCKET The old and faithful 3 pin with

screw terminals. The plug is panel mounted and the socket is cable mounted. 2 pairs for £1.00 or 4 plugs or 4 sockets for £1.00. Our ref. BD715, BD715, DT15P, or BD715S.
MICROPHONE Low cost hand held dynamic microphone with on/off

switch in handle. Lead terminates in 1 3.5mm and 1.25mm plug. Only

MOSFETS FOR POWER AMPLIFIERS AND HIGH CURRENT DEVICES

140v 100watt pair made by Hitachi. Ref 25K413 and its complement 2SJ118. Only £4.00 a pair. Our Ref. 4P42. Also available in H pack Ref 2SJ99 and 2SK343 £4.00 a pair. Ref 4P51. TIME AND TEMPERATURE LCD MODULE A 12 hour dock a Celsius and Fahrenheit thermometer a too hot alarm and a too cold alarm. Approx 50x20mm with 12.7mm digits. Requires 1AA battery and a few switches. Comes with full data and diagram. Price £6.00. Our ref. 6P12. REMOTE TEMPERATURE PROBE FOR ABOVE, £3.00. Our ref. 3P60.

A REAL AIR MOVER Circular axial fan moves 205 cubic foot per min which is about twice as much as our standard 4.5in fans. Low noise mains operated 6.5in day, brand new. Regular price over £30.00. Our price only £10.00. Our ref 10P71.

600 WATT AIR OR LIQUID MAINS HEATER Small coil heater made for heating air or liquids. Will not corrode, lasts for years. Coil size 3in x 2in mounted on a metal plate for easy fixing. 4in dia. Price £3.00. Ref. 3P78

FX-FQUIPMENT SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLIES Various makes and specs but generally +-5, +-12V ideal bench supply. Only £8.00. Our

ACORN DATA RECORDER Made for the Electron or BBC computer but

suitable for others. Includes mains adaptor, leads and book. £12.00. Ref. PTFE COATED SILVER PLATED CABLE 19 strands of .2mm copper will

carry up to 30A and Is virtually indestructible. Available in red or black. Regular price is over £120 per reel. Our price only £20,00 for 100m reel. Ref. 20P21 or 1 of each for £35,00. Ref 35P2. Makes absolutely superb speaker cable

speaker cacket
NEW PIR SENSORS Infra red movement sensors will switch up to 500w
mains, UK made, 12 month manufacturers warranty, 15-20m range with a
0-10min timer, adjustable wall bracket. Only £20.00. Rel 20P24.
MITSUBISHI 3.5IN DISC DRIVES Brand new drives, 1/2 height double
sided, double density warranted. Our price £60.00. Rel. £0P5.

10 MEMORY PUSHBUTTON TELEPHONES These are customer returns
and table to the price \$10.00. The price \$1

and sold as seen. They are complete and may need slight attention. Price 26.00 Ref 6P16 or 2 for 210.00 Ref 10P77 BT approved.NON-MEMORY PUSHBUTTON TELEPHONES. Same condition as above with redial £3.00. Our ref. 3P79. BT approved.

above with rectal 2.00. Jour ref. 39\*79. Bit approved.

DEHUMIDIFIERS Domestic mains powered dehumidifiers these are customer returns and sold as seen. Price £30.00. Our ref 30P9. Callers only please. Also working dehumidifiers at £99.00 each.

SPECTRUM PRINTER INTERFACE Add a centronics Interface to your

Spectrum complete with printer cable for only £4.00. Our ref. 4P52. SPECTRUM SOUND BOX Add sound to your Spectrum with this device. Just plug in. Complete with speaker, volume control and nicely boxed. A snip at only £4.00. Our ref. 4P53.

BBC JOYSTICK INTERFACE Converts a BBC joystick port to an Atari type port. Price £2.00. Our ref. 2P261. TELEPHONE EXTENSION LEAD 5m phone extension lead with plug on

one end, socket on the other, White. Price £3.00. Our ref. 3P70 or 10 leads for only £19.00 Ref. 19P2. LCD DISPLAY 4.5in digits supplied with connection data £3.00. Ref. 3P77 or 5 for £10. Ref. 10P78.

3P.77 or 5 for £10. Ref. 10P78.
CROSS OVER NETWORK 8 Ohm 3 way for tweeter midrange and wooder nicely cased with connections marked, Only £2.00. Our ref. 2P255 or 10 for £15.00. Ref. 15P32.
REVERSING LIGHT ALARM Filts to car reversing light and sounds when

REVERSING LIGHT ALARM Fits to car reversing light and sounds when reversing, Only £2.00. Our ref. 2P248.

BASE STATION MICROPHONE Top quality uni-directional electret condenser mic 600r impedence sensitivity 16-18KHz - 68db built in chime complete with mic stand bracket. £15,00. Ref. 15P28.

MICROPHONE STAND Very heavy chromed mic stand, magnetic base 4in high. £3.00 if ordered with above mic. Our ref. 3P80.

SOLAR POWERED NICAD CHARGER 4 Nicad AA battery charger.

Charges 4 batteries in 8 hours. Price \$6,00, Our ref, 6P3, MAINS SOLDERING IRON Price \$3,00, Our ref, 3P65. SOLDERING IRON STAND Price \$3,00, Our ref, 3P66. PIR SENSORS Suitable for alarm systems etc. Nicely boxed, Priced at

only £10.00. Our ref. 10P79.
SHARP PLOTTER PRINTER New 4 colour printer originally Intended for

Sharp computers but may be adaptable for other machines. Complete with pens, paper etc. Price £16.00. Our ref. 16P3.

CAR IONIZER NIT improve the air in your car, clears smoke and helps prevent latigue. Case req. Price £12.00. Our ref. 12P8.

NEW FM BUG KIT New design with PCB embedded coil 9v operation.

NEW FM BUG KIT New design with PCB embedded coil 9v operation. Priced at £5.00. Our rel. SP158.

NEW PANEL METERS SOUA movement with three different scales that are brought not view with a lever. Price only £3.00. Rel. 3P81.

STROBE LIGHTS Fit a standard edison screw light fitting 240V 40/min. flash rate available in yellow, blue, green and red. Complete with socket. Price £10 each. Ref. 10P80 (state colour required).

ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL KIT Suitable for controlling our powerful 12v motors. Price £17.00. Ref. 17P3 (heatsink required).

EXTENSION CABLE WITH A DIFFERENCE it is flat on one side making it easy to fix and look idy. 4 core, suitable for alarms, phones etc. Our price only £5.00 for 50m reel. Ref. 5P153.

METAL PROJECT BOX Ideal for battery charger, power supply etc. Sprayed grey size 8in x 4in x 4.5in. Louvred for ventilation. Price £3.00. Ref. 3P75.



ven though the Adelaide-Glenelg tramway system, in South Australia, employs trams which are now over 50 years old, some of the latest technologies available are installed within the system. This article looks briefly at the history of the tramway and the use of those technologies.

Trams have been operating on the 11-kilometre double track lines from Adelaide to Glenelg since 1923, using 64 seater vehicle. At that time the main offices and depot were situated in Victoria Square in Adelaide, with the depot having the use of 19 tramway bays, although there were only formally 11 in use.

#### **NEW DEPOT**

In 1986 a new depot and administration offices were opened at Glenowrie and all maintenance and operation facilities were transferred to the Glenowrie centre, called the Morphetville Tram Depot.

The previous method of permitting tram movements into and out of the old depot in Adelaide had been by the use of mechanical point switches operated by mechanical levers and rodding. This system was a very time consuming operation as the driver/motorman of the tram would have to stop the tram, secure the parking brakes, disembark, operate the point levers and then re-embark.

#### Neil Harding describes how modern electronics has retrained ancient technology and steers trams to the Future.

the Glenelg direction would have to traverse Maxwell Terrace. A tram from or to the Adelaide direction, though, would not only have to cross Maxwell Terrace but would also have to cross Morphet Road. if the driver/motorman had to go through the old procedure every time his tram had to enter or leave the depot, the queues of road traffic waiting at the two road/rail crossings would be very large.

#### **FEASABILITY**

Hence the only feasible solution for this problem at Glenowrie would be to have motor operated point switches which could be remotely controlled from the driving cabs of the trams. But, then, some form of signalling

#### POINTING OPTIONS

The administrative body looked at several options available to solve the problem before selecting the system which is actually in use today.

Operation of the point switches is made by the use of standard "railway signalling" type motorised point machines. These machines are used by several railway administrations on their main line railway systems. At Glenowrie the point switches are only operated when a tram is required to enter or leave the depot. Otherwise tram movements are on the main tramway lines only and the point machines are therefore not required at that time.

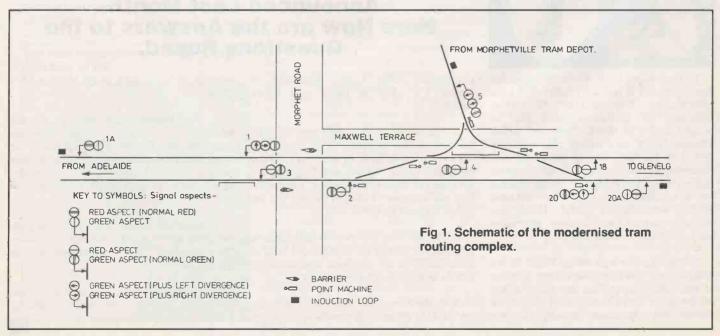
The actual operation of the point machines is controlled by a very complex and high technological process. In each of the driving cabs of the 22 trams fitted out with the system, there is installed a selector device which bears the nomenclature of *left* and *right*. The selectors are electrically connected to an electronic system which automatically records the direction chosen and transmits a frequency which is unique to the direction selected. This transmission is made via an antenna which is centrally configured on the underbody of the chassis of each tram.

# HI-TECHING TRAMS

This method, whilst it worked and was acceptable for the old depot, was clearly not feasible for access to and from the new Morphetville Tram Depot as the latter lies in such a position that it can only be accessed by the trams via the traversing of one or two road/rail crossings. Fig.1 shows the layout of the depot in relation to the tramways and the roads. It can very clearly be seen that a tram entering or leaving the depot from or towards

system would have to be introduced, to ensure that trams could not negotiate the point switches whilst those switches were still traversing. In turn, it would be essential to interlock the signalling system to the road/rail crossings to ensure that road traffic movements and tram movements which conflicted could not possible be made simultaneously. Thus here is a perfect example of a simple concept developing into a very complex system indeed.

At the depot exit, prior to reaching the exit point swtiches, and at 600 metres away from the depot on the main lines, are located trackside loops of cable connected to receivers installed in an equipment location case alongside. These loops are indicated in the signalling layout shown in Fig. 1. The receivers are able to detect the two frequencies in use on the system, that is, those corresponding to *left* and *right* only.



#### SELECTIONS

When the motorman wishes to take the tram through the points he operates the selector corresponding to the direction while passing over one of the track-side loops, indicated by trackside signposts.The transmitter relevant to that direction is activated and this automatically transmits an electronic signal to the loop. This, through inductance, detects the signal and passes it to the receiver, which registers that a request for a route in the respective direction has been made. This request is passed to the signalling interlocking which, providing it is safe to do so, permits operation of the point switches as required, throughout the extent of the route into or out of the depot.

If the motorman does not operate the selector whilse immediately over the inductive loops, he is able to stop the tram and operate a manual lineside operating panel. This is situated in a locked, secure box at the trackside and repeats the selection available from the driving cab. The panel is linked to the receiving equipment as before.

#### **INDICATORS**

In order that the motorman knows that the point switches have been operated and the desired route selection has been secured, some form of indication system is required.

In a main line signalling installation, this would be via the use of 2, 3 or 4 aspect signals, which are different in profile when compared to a road traffic signal. Since the motormen, being non-railway personnel, would not be familiar with railway type signals, road traffic type signals of the "stop/go" type were installed, with the amber aspect not being used. In addition, in order to incorporate a form of "junction indication", the green aspect is, in some cases, in the form of a direction arrow. The profiles of the signals actually used are also indicated in Fig.1.

#### INTERLOCKING

In order to provide a safe system of operation, a railway-type route relay interlocking system is used. Thus points can only be selected and set in their required positions if all the signal routes are first determined to be in their fully normalised positions. That is, all respective signals are at red without the possibility of being allowed to show a proceed aspect. Conversely, no signal will be allowed to display a proceed aspect until all required points have been called and locked in the correct position for the signal route in question. As previously described, the point calling is carried out by the operation of the motorman's selector in the cab or by the lineside panel. After the points have been set and locked, the signals are cleared to proceed aspects automatically, providing all requirements of the interlocking have been met. After the tram has passed through the signalled route, the signals are then restored to danger (red) aspect and the point switches are "self-restored" to their normal positions for main line running.

In addition, the integrity of the Maxwell Terrace traffic lights and the Morphet Road barriers and road lights is ensured, as their controls are also incorporated into the interlocking system.

Track circuitry is provided throughout the signalled area thus ensuring the safety of the trams as well as permitting full control of the signalling to be made.

#### **PANTOGRAPHS**

Thus, in a tramway system that is over 50 years old, up-to-date technology is employed to ensure its swift and efficient operation. But the high technology does not end there. Gone are the sprung contact pick-up rods which provided the electrical energy to the trams in the past. Instead, modern pantograph pick-ups, as fitted to main line railway electric rolling stock, are used to provide continuous energy both efficiently and with less overall wear to contact supply wires, for the operation of the trams.

All of which proves you don't necessarily have to scrap a system just because it becomes old.



# 1. Archimedes (after whom Acom named their computer) is popularly believed to have said "Eureka - I've found it!". The Oxford Dictionary of Quotations states that he actually said it in Greek, "ευπνκα", which translates as "I have found!". He reputedly said it in his bath, having recognised that water displacement related to an immersed object's bulk, knowledge of which enabled him to calculate that a gold crown had been alloyed with another metal. Hence the reasoning behind my fictitious alternative answers relating to water and gold!

2. The "Lovely Rita Meter Maid" in the Beatles' song was Rita. (Not Cirkita, as some of you said, spotting that the meter aspect related to to Cirkit's meters!) I decline to answer any questions relating to my

# CELEBRATED ANSWERING!

The Winners of our Fabulous 25th Anniversary Competition were Announced Last Month.

Here Now are the Answers to the Questions Posed.

acquaintance with Lolita, Margarita or Annita. I'll admit to liking pitta bread, though!

- 3. The tree which you might associate with the Archimedes computer is of course the oak, which grows from an acom, as does the computer! Apple, Apricot and Tangerine are the names of other manufacturers' computers. Elm and Sycamore were just thrown into the woods for good measure.
- 4. The hex code for 25 is 19 (26 would be 1A). XXV is Roman for 25,00011001 is 25 in binar, but TF is not a numeric representation, just the initial letters for twenty five.
- 5. At the November 1989 UK subscription rate of £15, the minimum monetary value of

winning 25 years subs to PE is  $25 \times 15 = £375$ .

6. The common link between Sinclair Radionics, Shaye Communications, Anamartic and Cambridge Computers is Sir Clive Sinclair, who was responsible for their creation. You had access to this info in my potted history of Sir Clive in the same issue as the competition.

Thanks to all of you who entered this great competition; we had an enormous response. Congratulations and commiserations as appropriate!

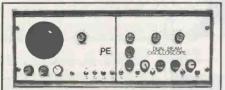
Our special thanks, too, to Acorn and Cirkit for their kind generosity in making available such splendid prizes.



\* LEARN BY BUILDING \* ENJOY BY USING \*

# ROJECT KITS

\* BE CREATIVE \* GET KITTED! \*



PE DUAL BEAM OSCILLOSCOPE Electronic comps. incl. pcbs, excluding crt transformer and case. SET 290 £57.50.

MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE SEND MEDIUM S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE AND WITH ALL ENQUIRIES (OVERSEAS SEND £1.00 TO COVER POSTAGE)

NEW! PE EEPROM **PROGRAMMERS DETAILS IN CATALOGUE** 

#### ALARM CONTROLLERS

MULTIZONE CONTROL

SFT280

Two entry-zones, anti-tamper loop, personal attack, entryexit timing, timed duration, automatic resetting, latching LED monitors,

PE RADIO CLOCK **DETAILS IN** CATALOGUE

#### COMPUTER KITS

The software listings published with the computer projects are for use with C64, PET and BBC computers. computer kit **CHIP TESTER SET258F** £41.50 Computer controlled logic and chip analyse EPROM PROGRAMMER SET277 £26.20 Computer controlled unit for 4K Eproms. **MICRO-CHAT SET276** £69.50 MICRO-SCOPE SET247 €49.50 Turns a computer into an oscilloscope. MICRO-TUNER SET257 €57.40 Computer controlled, tuning aid and free counter

#### VARIOUS

£26.70

MORSE DECODER SET269

Computer controlled morse code-decoder.

VOICE SCRAMBLER SET287 649 50 32 switchable channels to keep your communications confidential

STORMSI £35.50 each unit Raw nature under panel controll Wind & Rain SET250W. Thunder & Lightning SET250T.

**DISCO-LIGHTS SET245F** £69.50 3 chan sound to light, chasers, auto level. EVENT COUNTER SET278 £36,60 4-digit display counting for any logic source.

#### PE ECHO STATION

Multiple extended delays version SET 294L £65.00 Standard delay version SET 294S £33.50



#### PE FREQ COUNTER/GEN

Counting to 4MHz, digital generator to 2MHz, variable wave form generator to 20kHz. **SET 296** 

#### **ENVIRONMENT**

BAROMETER **SET285** £41 20 Computer controlled unit for monitoring atmospheric pressure

**GEIGER COUNTER SET264** 265 50 A nuclear radiation detector for environmental and geological monitoring. With built in speaker, meter and digital output. This project was demonstrated on BBC TV.

#### **ORDERING**

Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £3.00. Others add £2.00. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Oscilloscope £3.00, Geiger £3.00, Weather £3.00, others £1.00, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHO, PO, ACCESS VISA. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri, 9am – 6pm. 0689 37821. (answering machine).

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE93, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED.

MAIL ORDER

## COMPONENT SOLUTIONS LTD.

UNIT 62, ENTERPRISE CENTRE, BEDFORD ROAD, STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. ST4 1WZ

#### SPECIAL OFFERS \* SPECIAL OFFERS

Z80A CPU	.85	2716F1	£2.35	
Z80A S10	.45	27C32	£2.50	
Z80A P10	.45	2732	£1.95	
Z80A CTC	.45	2764	£1.60	
8031	£2.00	27128	£2.75	
80C31	£3.00	27C256	£2.85	
80C85	£1.60	27512	£5.00	
63AO3RP	£3.00	6116	£1.60	
82C12	£1.30	6264 LP	£2.50	
82C55	£1.60	62256 LP	£6.00	
6809	£1.60	4164	£2.00	
68000 P8	£5.00	41256	£3.75	

10% DISCOUNT FOR ALL ORDERS OVER £25.00 PLUS FREE 10 REGULATORS. (7805, 7812 etc.)

C.W.O. TRANSACTIONS PLEASE ADD .75p P+P THEN 15% TO TOTAL **ACCESS ORDERS BY ARRANGEMENT 0782 287038** 

#### **GLOBAL ELECTRONICS**

1 WINKLEY STREET LONDON F2 6PT

The name for your components

ONLY QUALITY BRANDED COMPONENTS

LOW PRICES - NO MINIMUM ORDER

LARGE QUANTITY PRICING

HAVING PROBLEMS FINDING A **COMPONENT? - CONTACT US!** 

#### PHONE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

10% OFF CATALOGUE PRICES WITH THIS ADVERT!!

OFFER VALID UNTIL FEBRUARY 1990

**NEW PRODUCTS BEING ADDED** CONSTANTLY

PHONE: 01-739 8199



#### SAGELY ANSWER

#### Dèar John

I was interested to read the 'Ask PE' section of Sept 89 on dc analogue control since this is something I have been connected with for many years. In fact I even wrote an article which was published in PE Sept 86 describing how to achieve dc control very simply at low cost and low distortion by using diodes. It gives better performance, is less complex and lacks the switching noise of Andrew Armstrong's solution. I also described how to achieve series or parallel control, plus tone control, all with diodes. Your readers may care to read the article.

Thank you also for printing my open letter to the Recording Industry in PE Nov 89.

#### Les Sage, Sage Audio Electronics, Bingley, W. Yorks.

Thanks for the reminder Les. Andrew, of course, does not necessarily claim that his answers to the Ask PE questions are the ultimate solutions, only that they represent one possible approach. Photocopies of Les's Sept 86 article are available from our offices at £1.00 (overseas £1.50) postage included; it is entitled 'DC Control of Analogue Signals'. Ed.

#### **PLEAS AND THANKYOUS**

#### Dear Ed.

I am writing to thank you, your staff and Atari for the Atari Portfolio which I won in your July 89 competition.

I have now received the Portfolio and I must admit to being pleasantly surprised by its design. My expectation that it would be little more than a toy (with membrane keyboard and abs case that would fall apart in a week) could not have been more wrong. The keyboard is small but very usable and the inbuilt applications are much more useful than I had expected.

May I also occupy a bit of space in your magazine with a plea on behalf of the Queen's University of Belfast Radio Club, of which I am the secretary. We have recently received a DEC PDP11/23 computer which was, very generously, donated to us by British Telecom. However, we are in need of various expansion boards for it. So if any of your readers know of any old Q-Bus boards which might be donated then we would be very pleased to hear from them. (Our Club callsigns, by the way, are G13IIQ and G18FQB.)

#### Mike Harron, Lisburn, Co Antrim.

Another happy reader! Can anyone make him even happier by answering his plea? If you can, call him direct on the daytime number of 0232 245133 ext 3777, or via the club call signs. (Not via PE please!) Ed

# TRACK FEEDBACK

#### **GREAT SCOPE**

#### Dear Ed,

As one of the winners in the Maplinoscopy competition, I would like to thank you for this excellent piece of equipment. I was absolutely delighted to receive it.

I am currently a second year Electronic Engineering student at Southampton University, and due to limited funds could never afford such equipment. As well as studying electronics, I am also a keen electronics hobbyist and this oscilloscope will be very useful in helping me to get my projects working.

I have subscribed to PE for about seven years and have always found it very informative and interesting.

#### Geoffrey A. Harris, Bromyard, Herefordshire.

What a worthy winner! We all send our very best wishes for a successful career in electronics. Ed.

#### PRIME NOTE

#### Dear Sir.

I wish to thank you for the £5 award in connection with your recent

Congratulations also on the 25th Anniversary. I am an avid reader of PE and still have the first copy that was published.

#### N. Dobson, Carrville, Durham.

Although I too have read PE since Issue One, I don't have a personal copy of it. (We have a couple at the office though!)

There's a sad tale regarding my early back issues. As you may have read in PE Nov 89, I used to be a film editor and sound recordist Electronics at that time was simply a hobby. It was a hobby, though, that began to interfere with film making.

In about 1968, I rashly decided to finally rid myself of the electronics problem. Consequently, one dull day, I had a bonfire of all my electronics mags! And all my stock of electronic bits and pieces were given to a local

The drastic action didn't work, though, and within a year or two I'd bought a new soldering iron and reinstated my order for regular copies of PE. Such is life! Ed.

#### BOOKED

#### Dear Mr Becker,

Having just received and read with the usual interest the December PE issue, I found especially interesting and helpful your Bookmark section, and hope that as opportunity occurs, you will continue to present this occasional feature.

#### R.T. Lovelock, Exeter, Devon.

It is a feature which, from time to time, I shall continue to present. I know that many people find the column of interest, and I too find interest from perusing the new books that come in.

Thank you also, Mr Lovelock, for the comments and suggestions you made concerning my Amstrad 1640 computer. Ed.

#### **CAT FLAP**

#### Dear Ed.

My son and myself are trying to design a catch for a cat flap which would be operated by a solenoid which in turn would be activated by a magnet on the cat's collar.

Has PE published anything on these

#### W.R.Peach, Letchworth, Herts.

Not yet, but I'm working on it! My wife and I have a cat, an extremely contrary cat (Rosie by name, but not by nature!), and she will only use her cat door if the flap is either left fully open, or if someone opens it for her. This contrariness has on occasion resulted in unexpected carpet- cleaning expenses.

Animated by the thought of a technological answer I started work on a fully automated flap controller that would open the door on feline demand. When half way into experimental research other obligations pushed the experiments to one side: summer hols came along, then PE's anniversary issue, then my signal generator and echo station and other projects had to be designed, and so it goes on - not yet completed. Despite the cold weather, we have simply left the cat flap fully open. One day though, I might get time to automotivate moggy's doorway, an action which hopefully will cut out the cost of unwittingly feeding all the other local cats who cannot resist an open invitation to an illicit free feast! Ed

#### MONUMENTAL **TECHMOLEGY**

My own battles with a valiant mole were vividly recalled on reading Edwin Chicken's description of an electronic deterrent in PE Sept 89 and your footnote on the subject (Nov 89 Letters).

I had tried most of the remedies in Mr Chicken's list and many others designed to discourage rather than to maim. What was to be my 'final solution' resembled Mr Chicken's device in attacking the mole via its auditory canal. It consisted of a string of six audible warning devices inserted in the network of runs under my lawn. The 1600Hz signal was emitted in one second bursts controlled by a pair of slugged relays in the 12V power supply.

Victory at last! I could now look forward to long hours in a deck chair in place of the unremitting task of mole hill removal. A barrow load and a half was an average night's work for

Peace reigned, until about a week later I was awakened at 2am by an instantly recognisable noise. Investigation revealed three bleepers bleeping on top of three truly monumental mole hills. My wife and I moved house shortly afterwards - our final solution!

#### Geoffrey Fallon, Melbourne, Derbyshire.

One of my animal books suggests that to be totally sure of being molefree you may need to move to Ireland, the Shetlands, Orkneys, Outer Hebrides or the Isle of Man which, apparently, are uninhabited by moles!

However, there might be another less drastic solution offered by technology. Moles cannot bear strong light, so perhaps those who are moleested could try installing strip-lighting along the mole tunnels! Ed

Keep the letters coming, folks! We're always pleased to hear what you think and say.

#### **POINTS ARISING**

Video AGC (Dec 89) Fig 2. 2nd TR1 is TR2. Fig 4. Reverse positions of R1 and

Eeprom Programmer (Jan 90) Fig 4. IC5 pin 4 also goes to IC2 Pins 3 and 15. Fig 10. The link to IC3 pin 21/R6 should go to IC3 pin 20. Arrow 14 then goes on IC3 pin 21.

# LOW BATTERY WARNING

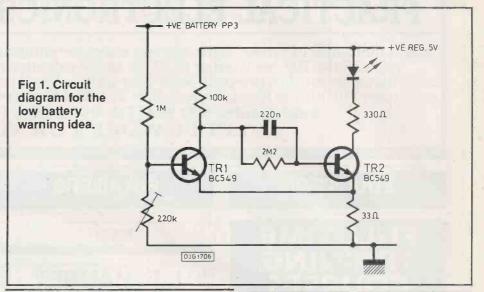
he circuit shown in Fig 1. provides a flashing warning when the battery supply voltage drops to around 8V, and increases in rate as the voltage drops further, indicating the need for battery replacement, or recharging if a nicad is used. Additionally, the led will flash once at switch on and again at switch off. The circuit takes up little space and draws only a few tens of  $\mu$ A in the off condition.

The circuit is essentially an emitter coupled bistable or Schmitt trigger with an RC network between TR1 collector and TR2 base. The low level trip point is set by the preset pot.

At battery levels above the set trip point, TR1 is on, holding TR2 off. As the battery voltage falls towards the cut off point of TR1, TR2 should turn on sufficiently. The capacitor charges up enough to allow TR2 to turn on, briefly flashing the led.

The on time is approximately (at the trip

 $100k \times 0.22\mu F = 22ms$ 



# A selection of novel ideas from enthusiastic readers

PE has not tested the ideas presented in Ingenuity Unlimited and cannot guarantee that they will always behave as described. We offer them to you as a source of inspiration!

# INGENUITY UNLIMITED

and the off time is

 $2M2 \times 0.22 \mu F = 0.48s$ .

The Shmitt action, via the shared emitter resistor on the Vbe of TR2, and decreasing hysteresis as the primary voltage falls, causes the rate of flash to increase until the battery voltage is so low that the circuit ceases to function, the led only glowing faintly.

If required, other devices may be inserted in the TR2 collector path, for example, a self flashing led or a 555 timer driving an audible warning device. In these cases the RC network is deleted, the collector of TR1 being connected directly to the base of TR2 restoring full Schmitt action. That is when the lower trip point starts the warning signal it will continue during recovery of the supply voltage until the upper trip point is reached. The hysteresis voltage is determined by the shared emitter resistor, as mentioned above.

The circuit may be used with a common positive supply rail but of course the preset will have to be adjusted to set the lower trip point. The warning circuit was developed as a means of limiting the damage to rechargeable NiCd batteries either by running them to exhaustion or by unnecessary recharging at minor levels of discharge. The lower trip point may be set so that there is an adequate level of reserve capacity. For example, if a NiCd PP3 battery is the primary source the trip level may be set at about 7.5 volts.

Nigel Chaffery, Forest Hill

#### **VOLTAGE TRIMMING**

ear Ed,
Here's a nice simple circuit in
Fig 2 which PE readers might find
useful: fine and coarse voltage trimming with
two pots in series.

VR1 dual linear pot - Resistance R1 VR2 single linear pot - Resistance R2 (R2 <<R1)

As the wipers of  $VR^1A$  and  $VR^1B$  are connected in mirror image P1 + P2 = R1 at all times. Thus:

$$V1 - V2 = V1x \left( \frac{P2 + R2}{R1 + R2} - \frac{P2}{R1 + R2} \right)$$

 $= \frac{V1xR2}{R1 + R2}$ 

The range of VR2 is constant and is moved up and down by VR1. The system is equal to one pot with a two speed drive but is far cheaper. Here under some examples of ranges:

VR1	VR2	VR2 range
100	47	0.3 Vi
100	22	0.18 Vi
100	10	0.090Vi

B. Balet, Castlecove, Eire.

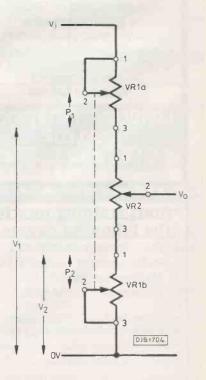


Fig 2. The simple but useful method suggested for voltage trimming.



### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Reach thousands of serious electronic and computer enthusiasts. Advertise in PE Classified pages: Rates 20p per word or £8.50 per single column cm (plus VAT). All classified advertisements must be pre-paid. Send your copy with the remittance (payable to Intra Press or payment by Visa or Access accepted) to: Practical Electronics, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge

Road, London W12 9RA. Tel: 01-743 8888. Fax: 01-743-3062

LET PE WORK FOR YOU!

#### **EDUCATION**

2 YEAR **BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA** 

**Electronics** and Communications Engineering

(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

#### 1 YEAR

**BTEC NATIONAL CERTIFICATE** 1.Electronic Equipment Servicing

> (TV, Video, CCTV) 2.Computing Technology

(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

3. Information Technology

(Telecomms, SatelliteTV, Networks) 4. Software Engineering

(Assembler, BASIC, Pascal, CADCAM)

\*Those eligible can apply for E.T. grant support\* \* An equal opportunities programme \*

**COURSES COMMENCE** Monday 23rd April 1990

#### LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dep: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

#### Start training now for the following courses.

- Telecomms Tech C&G 271
- Radio Amateur Licence C&G
- Microprocessor
- Introduction to Television

Send for our brochure - without obligation or telephone us on 06267 79398 (Ref: PE12/89)

Radio & Telecommunications Correspondence School, 12 Moor View Drive, Teignmouth, Devon TQ14 9UN

#### RETAILERS

#### BATH

#### F. HANNEY

77 Lower Bristol Road, Bath, Avon. Tel: 0225-424811

Your electronics component specialist for AVON, WILTS. & SOMERSET

Open every day, except on Thursday

#### **EDINBURGH**

#### OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of electronic components at

174 Dalkeith Road **Edinburgh EH16 5DX** Tel: 031 667 2611

> Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat. 9am-5am Send 2x20p stamps for CURRENT CATALOGUE!

#### LONDON EAST

#### ACE A & G ELECTRONICS LTD.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS MAIL ORDER COMPANY.

Electronic components, I.C's, diodes, LED's, capacitors, potentiometers, solar chargers, computer disks, video tapes, aerosols, etc. Brand new quality components at unbeatable prices. 1990 catalogue is out no



(SEND £1 FOR YOUR COPY) refundable with first order



100 Park Avenue, London E6 2SR. Tel:01-552 2386

Let Practical Electronics work for you! Phone David Bonner for details on 01-743-8888!

#### LONDON WEST

#### TECHNOMATIC LTD

Please see our display advertisement in this issue for more details!

#### MANCHESTER

#### DEANSGATE ELECTRONICS

We stock a large range of electronic components, test equipment, telephone accessories, computer accessories, microphones, speakers, discolighting, mixers, meters, stylus, so call in and have a look around.



263 Deansgate, Manchester Telephone: 061-834 1185



#### SOUTHSEA

#### **ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

EVERYTHING FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT THE BIGGEST DISPLAY IN THE SOUTH

#### FRASER ELECTRONICS

42 ELM GROVE ★ SOUTHSEA ★ HANTS Telephone: 0705-815584





#### STAFFORDSHIRE

#### COMPONENT SOLUTIONS Ltd.

"answering your component problems"

Unit 62, Enterprise Centre, Bedford Road, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., Tel: 0782 287038

Resistors 1/4 W 5% carbon (E12) 1p metal film 1%			
Resistor Pack 85 different E12 values + zero ohm link total content			
1000 resistors			
LEDs red/green 3/5mm			
Cable ties 75mmlp each £5.95/1,000 £49.50 per 10,000			
Stepping motor 4 phase 12v 1.3 step 30 ohms			
SAA 1027 stepping motor driver chip			
FM transmitter Kit good quality sound £7.94			
High quality photo resist coper clad epoxy glass boards			
1-A inches 60.05 61.07			
Dimensions   single sided   double sided   3x4 inches   £0.95   £1.07   4x8 inches   £2.40   £2.68			
6x12 inches £5.37			
12x12 inches £10.66			
Special Offers			
Computer Grade Capacitors with screw terminals 38000uf 20v £2.50			
8700uf 10v £1.95. 68000uf 15v £2.95. 10000uf 16v £1.50			
7 segment Commom anode led display 12mm £0.45			
LM2931ATS.0 Low drop out 5V regulator T0220 package£0.85			
BS250 P channel MOSFET £0.45, BC559 transistor£3.95 per 100			
74LS05 hex invener £10.00 per 100, used 8748 Microcontroller £3.50			
Stereo LW/MW/FM Tuner pre-amp assembly complete with			
volume/tone controls and tuning scale Brand new in makers carton			
£5.95, faulty £2.50			
Circuit diagram description and setting up procedure for tuner			
assembly described above £0.50. 5 digit 6v electromagnetic counter			
£1.95			
Hour counter (used) 7 digit mains 240V AC 50Hz£0.95 LCD display 16 digit 7x5 dots dot matrix£2.50			
Queny keyboard 58 key good quality switches £5.00			
95p for P&P per order (VAT inc.)			
wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear transistors kits			
capacitors, resistors tools etc always in stock			
JPG Electronics 276 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield S40 2BH			
Access orders (0246) 211202. Callers welcome			

Carbon Film Resistors VaW E24 series 0.51R to10M0 — 1p 100 oft per value – 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value – £7 Metal Film VaW 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series – 2p 1% E24 series – 3p 17 VaWatt metalicarbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10M0 — 11/3p 1 Watt metalicarbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10M0 – 5p 8C107/6/9 – 12p 8C47/8/9 – 8p 8C102/ 184 L 10p 8FY50/51/52 – 20p 2N3055 – 50p TIP31A,32A – 25p TIP,41,42, – 40p
Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mida/Volts)   0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 3.3/16, 4.7/16 - 14p   4.7/35 - 15p   2.2/35, 4.7/25, 10/5 - 15p   4.7/35, 6.8/16 - 16p   10/16,22/6 - 20p   22/16 - 30p   33/10 - 30p   47/10 - 35p   100/6 - 40p
Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)   1/50, 2-2/50, 4-725, 4-756, 10/16, 10-25, 10-50 – 5p 22/16, 22/25 – 6p 22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 – 6p 100/16, 100/25 – 7p 100/50 – 12p 100/100 – 14p 220/16 – 8p 220/25, 22/50 – 10p 470/16, 470/25 – 11p 1000/25 – 8p 100/035, 220/25 – 22p 470/025 – 70p
Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting -01, -015, -022, -033, -047, -068 4p - 0-1 - 5p - 0-15, -22 6p - 0-47 8p
Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series 1000p to 8200p – 3p = -01 to -068 – 4p = -0.1 – 5p = -0.15, 0.22 – 6p
Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting 2‰ 1P8 to 47P – 3p 56P to 330P – 4p 10% 390P to 4700P – 4p Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 – 2p
Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
VAT inclusive. Return postage 25p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO., 127 Chesterfield Road, Sheffield S8 ORN, Tel. 557771.

★ Series X Mixer Kits

★ up to 1.000 inputs

★ 60+100 mm faders, pots, panels and audio switches

★ 6-9 echo sends ★ versions for recording PA, radio, disco

★ circuit diagrams ★ From £9.92

Send 40p for catalogue to.: K. Tek, P.O. Box 172a Surbiton, Surrey KT6 6HN. Tel:01-399-3990

#### **TURN YOUR SURPLUS**

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance. Contact:

#### COLES-HARDING & CO.,

103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs. ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS Tel:0945 584188 - Fax: 0945 588844

#### **CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER** SCIENCE LTD

£42.00 each £34.00 each			
£15.00 each			
£ 64.00 set			
£ 10.00 each			
£15.00 each			
£3.00/box			
£16.00 each			
£45.00 each			
£ 4.00 each			
£2.00 each			
£ 4.00 each			
Dual power lead (BBC Micro to 2 Disk Drives) £ 4.00 each 68000 CPUs (The first orders get 10MHz chips) £3.50 each			
z80A CPU, CTC, P10 £1,20 each; DMA £2,00 £4,50 all 4			
£0.12 each			
21 '26 '27 '30			
21 '26 '27 '30 '139 '145 '151			
5 '670			
3-25 £2.50 each			
-12 £3.80 each			
£7.00 each			
ch £10.00 four			
) - £ 4.00 (100)			
) -£ 5.00 (100)			
£8.00 each			
@0.1A & 2A .			
2 - £8 00 for 3			
֡			

Prices include postage. Add 50p to orders below £5.00. All items new unless stated. Add 15% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info. Dept PE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 15U Tel: 0223 424602 or 0831 430496 or 0831 430552

(Mail order only, no facilities for callers)

74HC series ICs		
74HC00 19p	74HC02 19p	74HC03 19p
74HC04 19p	74HC08 19p	74HC10 19p
74HC11 26p	74HC1439p	74HC20 19p
74HC2731p	74HC30 35p	74HC74 38p
74HC86 29p	74HC107 36p	74HC138 41p
74HC161 48p	74HC175 52p	74HC393 69p
74LS series ICs		
74LS00 20p	74LS02 20p	74LS05 20p
74LS30 20p	74LS32 20p	74LS51 20p
74LS90 30p	74LS93 30p	74LS107 23p
74LS112 23p	74LS138 35p	74LS139 35p
74LS151 38p	74LS164 38p	74LS193 55p
74LS245 58p	74LS374 52p	74LS375 64p
74F series ICs		
74F00 32p	74F02 32p	74F64 32p
74F174 77p	74F251 64p	74F353 64p
74F373 91p	74F398 96p	74F399 96p
ECL series ICs		
10101 1.15	10102 1.15	10103 1.15
10104 1.15	10124 3.68	10125 3.68

A wide range of components and TTL. CMOS and ECL ICs are available. We also supply PC, XT and AT spares at LOW PRICES. Write or phone for our FREE catalogue.

Resistors at bulk prices Your Mix

Carbon film. 0.25W, 5% Metal film, 0.25W, 1% 1p each or 45p for 50 3p each or £1.35 for 50

I/C sockets, solder type (pin:price)

14:10p, 16:11p. 20:14p, 24(0.6 or 0.3):16p.

I/C sockets with 0.1uF decoupler

14:60p, 16:65p.

Prototyping boards (Vero)

IBM XT £45.00, IBM AT £52.00

ACCESS welcome by post or phone. Callers by appointment please, VAT INCLUDED. Please add 50p for post and packing. Catalogue free. No minimum order charge.

BLACKMORE ELECTRONICS LTD. FREEPOST, Blandford Forum Dorset DT11 7BR

0258 451347 (24hr answerphone)









#### Cooke International

DO YOU WANT USED SCOPES, SIGNAL GENERATORS, POWER SUPPLIES, POWER METERS, DVM'S, OSCILLATORS, ATTENUATORS.
TEST EQUIPMENT.

Contact: Cooke International, Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB. Tel: 0243 545111, Fax: 0243 542457 Wide range of items available. Send for lists.

#### SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONICS **COMPONENTS WANTED**

ICs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc - any quantity considered -immediate payment. ADM ELECTRONICS SUPPLIES

Tel 0827 873311

Fax: 0827 874835

#### **SCOPES**

Repaired and recalibrated. All makes - all models. Nationwide collection and delivery. Copies of handbooks and spares for most popular models, including golden oldies Phone Mendascope Ltd 069-172 597

#### **BOOKS**

#### Digital Logic Gates and Flip-Flops

by Ian R. Sinclair, 200 pp, £8.95 • An intro to the basic building blocks of all digital circuits, for enthusiasts, students and

technicians "Recommended" by PE (see review in Sept 89)

#### Computers and Music

by RA Penfold, 184 pp, £7.95

 How to make music with your micro "Highly recommended"

Cheques payable to PC Publishing (add 50 p for P&P) to: Dept. PE, PC Publishing, 4 Brook Street, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2PJ

Send SAE for more info on our books!

o PC Publishing o

leaders in technology publishing

#### INFOTECH

76 Church St., Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1HE

Servicing Black and White Television - G.R. Wilding Standard price £17.95 - Special offer £9.95 \* \* \*

Servicing Colour Television - Gordon G. King Standard price £14.95 - Special offer £9.95

Offer closes February 28th - Access and Visa accepted, -immediate dispatch Tel: 0698-884585 (Mon-Fri 9-5) 0698-883334 (any other time)

#### **SERVICES**

#### SERVICE MANUALS

Available for Colour Televisions, Mono Televisions, Video Recorders, Audio Equipment, Music Systems, Car Radio's, Cameras, Test Equipment etc etc.
Over 100,000 stocked, originals and photostats.
LSAE enquiries with Make/Model wanted.
FREE catalogue Unique Repair and Data Guides for LSAE MAURITON (PE), 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chinor,
Oxoforshire OX9 4QY

Tel: (0844) 51694 office hours - Fax: (0844) 52554 (any time)

#### COMPONENTS

**ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS & TEST EQUIPMENT** - For bargain list send SAE to: Dept. PE , 76 Wensleydale Road, Great Barr, BirminghamB42 1PL

C.S. COMPONENTS (Est. 4 years). Suppliers & stockist of electronic components, electronic valves, military equipment and spares. Obsolete and hard to find products are our speciality. C.S. Components, Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens, Worthing, West Sussex BN11 1R

#### SURVEILLANCE

NEW VHF MICROTRANSMITTER KIT, tuneable 80-115 MHz, 500 metre range, sensitive electret microphone, high quality PCB. SPECIAL OFFER complete kit ONLY £5, assembled and ready to use £8.95 post free. Access orders telephone 021 411 1821. Cheques/ P.O.'s to: Quantek Electronics Ltd, (Dept P.E.), 45a Station Road, Northfield, Birmingham, B31 3TE

Surveillance devices, lasers, Tesla coils, scramblers, ultrasonic and many more, over 150 designs. Send SAE to: Plancentre, Old Wharf, Dynock Road, Ledbury HR8 2HS



KITS MICROTRANSMITTER, VHF/FM, received on standard radio, 25x15mm, free microphone included - £4.50. Telephone transmitter, amazingly uses no batteries - £5.49. Bleeper transmitter vhf - £8.59 inc p&p. SAE list. Remittance to: A.C.E. (PE), 99 Greenheath, Hednesford, Staffs. - Access orders 05438 71902 - same day dispatch.

Do not gamble with your advertising!

confidence!
Phone our Advertisement Dept.
on 01-743-8888 for details!

**Use Practical Electronics with** 

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Scientific Programming with BASIC? You can save time and improve your work when writing scientific programs with book "Advanced BASIC Scientific Subroutines". Provides an invaluable collection of numerical algorithms for scientific programming from statistical functions and regression through Fourier and numerical analysis to the solution of differential, linear and higher equations. Send £9.50 plus £1.00 p&p: Lilco Ltd., 23 Middlewood Park, Livingston, EH54 8AZ

THORN 50400VDC metered regulated output protected P.S.U. £400 o.n.o. 24V inverter 240V 500W output £75 o.n.o. Simon Baggaley,11 Moreton Close,Fleet, Hants, GU13 OLQ -TEL.(0252) 625736

Tektronics graphics system, basic language, vector graphics, good fan, lots of manuals, £400 or offers, model 40S4. RX100 EPSON printer £50. Epson HX20 portable computer, tape storage and printer built in lots of bits and case £100 or offers. Commodore Pet £20.Olympia ESW 100K SR typewriter £50.Gino 0895 835127 (Bucks).

BP 34 wanted. Practical Repair and Renovation of Colour TV's. Good price paid for book or photocopy. Contact: B.S. Smart 27 Knowle Road, Maidstone, Kent Tel: 01-945-5338 (day) or 0622 51501 (evenings)

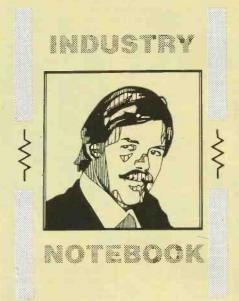
Voice/Sound activated switches easy to follow diagrams and uses only £1.00. Components and P.C.B.s available from Herrington, 63 Home Farm Road, Hanwell, London W7 1NL RM Nimbus Experimental Analogue port. Two analogue and two digital channels, using mouse socket. Circuit, lay out and listing £5.00 - PCB £3.50. From: Logical Answers, 24 Elmwood, Mersea, Colchester, Essex CO5 8RD

# 

Rates are 20 per word plus VAT (lineage, for semi-display advertisements contact our Ad. Dept.). All classified advertisements must be pre-paid. Please send your copy with the remittance (payable to Intra Press or payments by Visa or Access accepted) to: Practical Electronics Classified Dept., Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA. Tel: 01-743-8888, Fax: 01-743-3062

History is speeding up", said Jacques Delors, president of the European Commission, in a recent oration. Nobody watching the astonishing tide of political change sweeping across Eastern Europe in the last few months of 1989 could fail to agree with him. Democracy sprang into vigorous life, seemingly out of its coffin, and overcame totalitarianism. State controlled economies suddenly recognised the superior efficiency of the free market. Cold War warriors who had lived on 40 years of confrontation between capitalism and communism were swiftly packed off into retirement.

But what does all this mean for the electronics industry in particular? Obviously there is the potential for a much bigger common market - bigger than the present 12-member EEC. Trade would expand generally and with it the European electronics industry (including the Japanese investment input already well placed to cash in).



other obstacles to the free movement of electronics goods throughout the EC. These include such things as national subsidies and government purchasing policies. They distort the normal competition of a free market. If "1992" is to be a reality, all these barriers to trade will have to be swept away.

A particular sector of electronics manufacturing which could be greatly affected by the political changes in Eastern Europe is military electronics. Unless anything dramatic happens just before this report appears in print, it looks as though the Cold War has really ended. The ideological bigotry, political fanaticism and irrational hatred on both sides which kept the whole thing going for nearly half a century are at last being seen for what they really are: frightening aberrations of the human mind.

On a more mundane level, the USSR doesn't want its economy to be permanently crippled by military spending. The USA too is glad to be able to save money in this part of

# ELECTRONICS IN A NEW EUROPE

How all this would work out in detail we can't yet know. At one extreme there is the grandiose idea of an integrated Europe of 36 countries stretching from the Urals to the Atlantic. At the other extreme we are now busying ourselves with the nitty-gritty of making the existing, 30-year-old EEC actually work as a true common market.

When the EEC was formed by the Treaty of Rome in March 1957 many people, including myself, naively thought that trade between the member countries would automatically be freed from impediments in a matter of a year or two. But it didn't happen. Even when the UK joined the Community (in 1972) trade was still gummed up by all manner of restrictions. Then in 1983 an international group of economists told the European parliament that its failure to achieve a full common market in goods and services was leaving the EEC further and further behind the USA and Japan. In other words the system wasn't working.

This situation led to what is now called, somewhat cryptically, "1992". The EC heads of governments got together and in 1985 brought out the Single European Act. By this they committed themselves to achieve a true common market by the end of 1992. Officially this single European market is defined as "an area without internal frontiers in which the free movement of goods, persons, services and capital is ensured in accordance with the Treaty of Rome."

In our own field of electronics manufacturing one of the main impediments to this free movement of goods has been the lack of technical standardisation. We all know

By Tom Ivall

# Even 1992 may bring fewer changes than the end of the Cold Wars.

about it, from simple plugs and sockets upwards. In fact there are so many different 'standards' around that the term itself has become a bit of a joke. All honour to Philips who, years ago, gave away their patent on the audio tape cassette to the rest of the world so that any cassette could be recorded or played on any machine anywhere.

In Europe these technical barriers to trade are now being broken down by a centralised authority for standardisation. It's called CENELEC, an acronym meaning the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standards. The individual countries contribute to its work through their own national standards organisations, like our BSI.

Once CENELEC has brought out a particular standard all the countries concerned have to produce identical national standards. Manufacturers everywhere have to demonstrate that their equipment conforms to the agreed standard, and only then is the product given the EC stamp of approval for general sale throughout the Community. The whole system has the authority of Community law behind it, as arrived at democratically by the European Parliament, Council of Ministers and Commission.

On the commercial side there are various

its national budget and is already getting down to details.

Electronic technology accounts for an enormously wide range of aids to destruction in modern warfare. Radar, computers, radiocommunication, surveillance satellites, missile and torpedo control systems, navigation, sonar, electronic countermeasures, sensors, imagers, simulators, are probably the main items in a lengthening list of applications. But if armaments are reduced generally as a result of lessening tension between the NATO and Warsaw Pact blocs then the demand of these electronic systems will decrease as well. Military electronics manufacturers will feel the pinch in reduced orders, sales and profits.

Speaking for myself, I am glad about this. I'm not particularly proud to have worked in an industry which makes substantial profits out of death, suffering or the threat of these. Like the Quakers, I believe that the worst aspect of war is the hatred it engenders between people. Mere possession of weapons, loaded and ready, has the same effect.

Imagine, for example, that the people in the house opposite yours started to fit up their front garden with machine-guns, mortars, missile launchers and the like, all pointed directly at your home. In response to your alarmed enquiry about this, the head of the household opposite says: "Please don't worry. We're a peaceful family. It's all purely for defence." How would you feel? Would you be reassured by this explanation? The most likely outcome is that you would feel threatened and would start to do the same - purely for defence, of course.

ELMASET INSTRUMENT CASE
300 x 133 x 217mm deep
REGULATORS
LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable
LM317 METAL £2.20
7010 METAL 10V/1A
7805/12/15/24V plastic 35p 100+20p 1000+ 15p •7905/12/15/24 plastic 35p 100+20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic 35p 100+20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg
COMPUTERICS
80C31 MICRO
P8749H MICRO
BBC MICRO PARTS VIDEO ULA 201647£10ea 10+ £8
6845 CR1£5
6522 PIA
AY3-1015D UART£2.50
AY3–1015D UART       £2.50         8086 processor equipment       £2         USED 41256-15       £3.00
USED 41256-15 £3.00
USED 4164-15 ex-equipment
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW£8
HD 146818 CLOCK IC
2864 EEPROM
27128A 250nS EPROM USED £2 NEW £2.30 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771 £10 ea FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772 £16 ea 68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW £5
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772£16 ea
68000-8 PHOCESSOR NEW
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED
CAN BE PROGRAMMED IF DESIRED.
2716-45 USED£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED£2 100/£1 2764-30 USED£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED
27C512 USED £3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT
6264-15 8k static ram £3.54
6264-15 8k static ram £3.54 4416 RAM £3.50
USED 4416-15 RAM
USED 41464-15
CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR
1.8342 MHz £1 each
CRYSTALS
2.77 MHz/4.000 MHz/4.9152MHz 20MHz 49.504MHz, 8M, 16.588M
TRANSISTORS
BC107, BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS
full spec £1 £4/100 £30/1000 BC557, BC548B, BC238C, BC308B 30/£1 £3.50100
POWER TRANSISTORS
POWER TRANSISTORS
POWER TRANSISTORS POWER FET IRE9531 8A 60V 2/61
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS           POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V         2/£1           2SC1520 sim BF259         3/£1 100/£22           TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B         2/£1           TIP35B TIP35C         £1.50           SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121         2/£1           2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED         4/£1
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS         POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V       2/£1         2SC1520 sim BF259       3/£1 100/£22         ΤΙΡ141/2 £1 ea ΤΙΡ112/125/42B       2/£1         ΣΕ1 100/£35         ΣΕ3 100 ΤΙΘ2 Ε1.50       £1.50         ΣΕ1.50         2/£1         2 100/£35         2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80       10/£16         QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS         A1/216 24V 150 WATTS       £2.25         H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT)       £1.50         14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET       2/£1
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300UF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50)
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 7 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300uF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200uF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20)
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2.15 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300uF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200uF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25' shaft
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2.15 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300uF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200uF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25' shaft
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300UF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200UF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shaft £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £4
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300uF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200uF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25' shat 10 turn dial 21 mm dia. fits 3mm spindle £2 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shaft £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £4  MISCELLANEOUS MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200MA £1.25 SLOPING FRONT PLASTIC CASE 225 x 215 x 76mm
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1.50 28 WAY TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300 UF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC 037 £6(£1.50) 2200 UF 160V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shaft £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £2 MISCELLANEOUS MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200mA £1.25 SLOPING FRONT PLASTIC CASE 225 x 215 x 76mm 76 mm WITH ALI FRONT PANEL 200 x 130mm £4.00(£1)
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300 UF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20)  TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25" shatt 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shatt £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £4  MISCELLANEOUS MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200MA £1.25 SLOPING FRONT PLASTIC CASE 225 x 215 x 76mm 76 mm WITH ALI FRONT PANEL 200 x 130mm £4.00(£1) HUMDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE £2 WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A 30/£1
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300 UF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20) TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25" shaft 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shaft £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £4 MISCELLANEOUS MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200mA £1.25 SLOPING FRONT PLASTIC CASE 225 x 215 x 76mm 76 mm WITH ALI FRONT PANEL 200 x 130mm £4.00(£1) HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE £2 WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A 30/£1 NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 40KHz £2/pair 12 CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN.£1/3 metres
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/12542B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50  14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300 ωF 350V SIC SAFCO FELSIC CO38 £4(£1.20)  TURNS COUNTING DIALS all for 0.25" shaft 10 turn digital dial (3 digits) for 3mm or 6mm shaft £3.50 10 turn clock face dial for 6mm spindle £4  MISCELLANEOUS MAINS ADAPTOR 9V DC 200MA £1.25 SLOPING FRONT PLASTIC CASE 225 x 215 x 76mm 76 mm WITH ALI FRONT PANEL 200 x 130mm £4.00(£1) HUMIDITY SWITCH ADJUSTABLE £2 WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A 30/£1 NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 40KHz £2/pair 12 CORE CABLE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREEN.£1/3 metres POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS 3/£1 BNC TO CROC CLIPS LEAD 1 metre MOULDED INDUCTOR 470 μH size of a 1 watt film resistor 5/£1
POWER TRANSISTORS  POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1 2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22 TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP112/125/42B 2/£1 TIP35B TIP35C £1.50 SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1 2N3055 EX EOPT TESTED 4/£1 PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35 2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16  QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS A1/216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25 H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50 14 WAY AMP ZIF SOCKET 2/£1 TEXTOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged (coupling supplied) for use with any dual in line devices. 28 WAY TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET EX NEW EQUIPMENT £2 CAPACITORS COMPUTER GRADE 3300

TO-220 HEAT SIN	K sim RS 403-162	10/82.50
SMALL MICROWA	AVE DIODES AELDCT	U28A 2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES	10 WAY £1 8 WAY 8	Op 4/5/6 WAY 50p
PLASTIC EQUIPM	NERS also 12v & 75v ENT CASE 9 x 6 x 1.25	in, WITH FRONT AND
REAR PANELS CO	NTAINING PCB WITH	I EPROM 2764-30 AND
ICS 7417 LS30 LS	32 LS74 LS367 LM31	1 7805 REG, 9 WAY D
VN10I M 60v 1/5A 5	TON SWITCH, DIN SO John TO-92 mosfet	4/£1 100/£20
MIN GLASS NEO	NSchangeover looks like	10/£1
RELAY 5v 2 pole	changeover looks like	e RS 355-741 marked
STC 47WB05T	X FREE PLUG RS 45	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-A	X FREE SKT, BS 456	-273 2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY	2 POLE n/o CONTAC	TS £1
PCB WITH 2N2646	UNIJUNCTION with 1:	2V 4 POLE RELAY £1
400m 0.5w thick file	n resistors (yes four hui 40 ohm Foil type poly	ndred megohms) 4/£1
allov	40 onini Foli type polyt	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICH	OPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect I	C Micro Switch no 613	SS4 sim RS 304-267
LALL SESSOTIO	UCCCCAC - MACNET	£2.50 100+ £1.50
OSCILLOSCOPE	UGS3040 + MAGNE PROBE SWITCHED )	(1 X10
CHEAP PHONO P	LUGS	100/£2 1000/£18
1 pole 12 way rota	ry switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380	LM386	£1 ea
	41 OP AMP	
COAX PLUGS nic	CHIP	4/61
COAX BACK TO E	BACK JOINERS	3/€1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE	KEYBOARD	£1.50
15.000uF 40V	4.54	£2.50 (£1.25)
NEW RT PLUG +	1.5A LEAD	£1.50
1.25" PANEL FUS	EHOLDERS	3/€1
CHROMED STEE	EHOLDERS L HINGES 14.5 x 1" O vire ended lamps fit	PEN £1 each
12v 1.2w small v	rire ended lamps fit .	AUDI VW TR7 SAAE
VOLVO		10/61
STERFO CASSET	TE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS.HE	AD €1 ERASE HEAD UTS 50 77 85 120°C	50p
THERMAL CUT O	UTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSE	121°C 240V 15A DUNTING PADS TO-5.	5/£1
TO 3 TRANSISTOR MC	DUNTING PADS 10-5.	10/64 10/64
STICK ON CABIN	R COVERS	30/€1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1	" VERO	200/€1
TO-220 micas + b	ushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bus	hes	15/£1
Large heat shrink	sleeving pack	€2
CERAMIC FILTER	d cable sleeving pack state of the sleeving pack	50p 100/£20
MAINS LEAD WIT	HIMOOLDED ISA PLI	OG AND IEC SOCKE
IEC chaosis plus s	fi filtor 104	£1.50
Potentiomenters s	fi filter 10A hort spindles values 2	k5 10k 25k 1m
2M5 lin		5/€1
500k lin 500k log	NIC TRANSDUCERS	4/£1
40Khz ULTRASOI	NIC THANSDUCERS	EX-EQPT NO DATA
PLESSEY INVER	TER TRANSFORMER	50 CYCLES
11.5-U-11.5V to 24	10V 200VA	20 (23
	ND RECTIFII	
	st recovery	
BA159 1A 1000V	ast recovery	100/£4
	4	
6A 100V SIMILAR	MR751	4/£1
	RECTIFIER	
4A 100V BRIDGE		3/£1
10A 200V BRIDGI		£1.50
25A 200V BRIDGI	€2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGI	€2.50	10/£22
SCRS		
	RMERS 1:1+1	
	6D V SCR	
		£1
	400V SCR	
TRIACS	400V SCR	DIACS 4/£1
TRIACS BT137-600 8A TO	400V SCR NIJUNCTION	3/£1 DIACS 4/£1 2/£1
MEU21 PROG. UI  TRIACS BT137-600 8A TO BT138-600 12A TO	400V SCR	3/£1 DIACS 4/£1 2/£1 70p
TRIACS BT137-600 8A TO BT138-600 12A TO NEC TRIAC ACO8	400V SCR	3/£1 DIACS 4/£1 2/£1 70p 5/£2 100/£30
MEU21 PROG. UI  TRIACS  BT137-600 8A TO  BT138-600 12A TO  NEC TRIAC ACO8  TXAL225 8A 400V	400V SCR	3/£1 DIACS 4/£1 2/£1 70p 5/£2 100/£30 2/£1 100/£35
MEU21 PROG. UI  TRIACS  BT137-600 8A TO  BT138-600 12A TO  NEC TRIAC ACO8  TXAL225 8A 400V	400V SCR NIJUNCTION	3/£1 DIACS 4/£1 2/£1 70p 5/£2 100/£30 2/£1 100/£35

_	•
	CONNECTORS
	D25 IDC SOCKET FUJITSU \$2 34 way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type)
	E1.25 CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG
	CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT £4.00
	BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M
	USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT £3
	<b>USED D CONNECTORS</b> price per pair D9 <b>60p</b> , D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50 covers <b>50p</b> ea.
	WIRE WOUND RESISTORS
	<b>W21</b> or sim 2.5W 10 of one value £1
	R10 OR15 OR22 2R0 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R 390R 430R 470R
	680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0 R05
	(50 milli-ohm) 1% 3w
	R47 R62 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R 51R
	56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 220R 390R 560R 620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K2 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10k 15K 16K 20K
	<b>W23</b> or sim 9W 6 of one value
	680R 1KO 1K5 5K1 10K
	<b>W24</b> or sim 12W 4 OF ONE VALUE
	200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 6K8 8K2 10K 15K
	PHOTO DEVICES
1	SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815
	TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR
	TIL38 INFRA RED LED
	PHOTO DIODE <b>50p</b> 6/ <b>£2</b> MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c) <b>50p</b>
	LEDs RED 3 or 5mm 12/€1
	LEDS ASSORTED RD/GN/YW + INFRA/RED 200/£5 FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p 100/£40
	STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS
)	G22 22OR, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K,
	G16 1M, RES @ 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE £1 ea FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1"GLASS PROBE
	RES @ 20°C 200R
:	res. Ideal for audio Wien £2 ea
	CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"
1	10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M2 50p each
)	IC SOCKETS
3	6 pin 15/£1 8 pin 12/£1 14/16 pin 10/£1 18/20 pin 7/£1, 22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 pin 30p
	SOLID STATE RELAYS
	40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS £18
	POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS 100n, 220n, 63v 5mm 20/£1 100/£3
	1n/3n3/5n6/8n2/10n 1% 63v 10mm 100/ <b>£6</b> 10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/68n 10mm rad 100/ <b>£3.50</b>
	100n 250v radial 10mm 100/£3
	100n 600v sprague axial 10/£1
	10n/33n/47n 250v ac x rated 15mm 10/£1
	470n 250v ac x rated rad
	1u0 100v RAD 15mm, 1u0 22mm RAD£6/100
	<b>RF BITS</b> MINIATURE CO-AX 50Ω URM95100 my £12
	TRIMMER CAPS ALL 4/50p
	SMALL 5pf 2 pin mounting 5mm centres           SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF         4/50p           SMALL MULLARD 5 to 50pF         4/50p
	larger type grey 2 to 25pF black 15 to 90pf TRANSISTORS 2N4427 60p
	FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF
	MINIATURE RELAYS Suitable for RF
	5 volt coil 1 pole changeover £1 5 volt coil 2 pole changeover £1
	12 volt coil 1 pole changeover £1
	MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPICITORS 100 50v 2.5mm 100/£4.50
	100n 50v 2.5mm or 5mm 100/ <b>€6</b>
	100n ax short leads

# **KEYTRONICS**

TEL. 0279-505543 FAX. 0279-757656 P O BOX 634 BISHOPS STORTFORD HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

#### **MAIL ORDER ONLY**

MIN CASH ORDER £3.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES SCHOOLS GOVT. DEPARTMENTS MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00 P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY) ITEMS 65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT) ITEMS

ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH



£10/100

£3.50

100n 50v dil package 0.3" rad .

STEPPER MOTORS
4 PHASE 2 9V WINDINGS

# PE

# NEXT MONTH

Discover the Secrets of Robots in Action – Build a Robot Car!

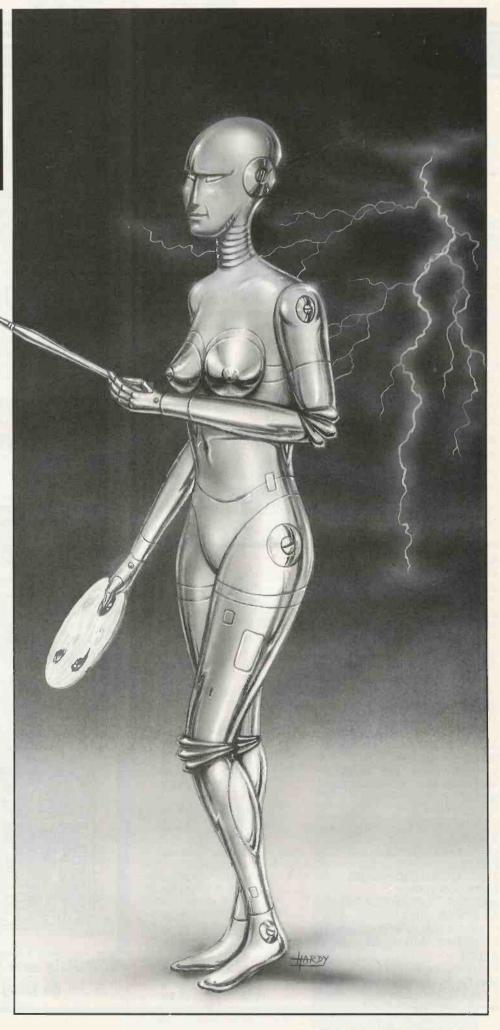
Understanding PC Interfacing and Artificial Intelligence

Enter Our Great Robotics Competition!

Plus Our Usual Top-line Features

Make PE April 90
Automatically
Yours!

PE April 90
On Sale From
March 2nd



#### PE PCB SERVICE

# IT IS EASY TO BUILD PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS!

Simplify your project assembly - use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.

#### MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to: PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS, 193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be made payable to Intra Press (Payments by Access and Visa also accepted). Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and print your name and address in Block Capitals. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

#### **TELEPHONE ORDERS**

Use your Access or Visa card and phone your order to 01-743-8888 clearly stating your name and address, card number and order details. All orders receive priority attention. Many PCB's are held in stock, so they are dispatched within few days, but please still allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

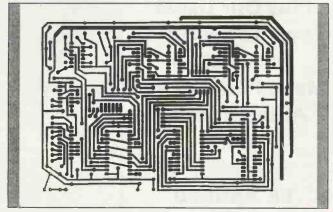
We can only supply the PCB's listed here! Please always check the latest issue of PE before ordering.

We can also supply the photocopies of the text at £1.50 for each project part inclusive of postage and packing ( overseas £2.00).

Please note that we do not supply components - they can ordered from our advertisers!

MAY 87		
BRIGHT FUZZ - Foot operated overdrive JUNE 87	145	23.90
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR	146	£10.20
WORD GENERATOR - 16 bit binary words	147	£13.42
SCOPE STORE oscilloscope add-on data stora SEP 87	ige148	£11.94
SPEECH PROCESSOR - clarifies speech	150	£5.86
GCSE TIMER UNIT - versatile variable delay	151	£5.18
FUNGEN - triple waveform signal generator OCT 87	152/153	£9.69
TEACHER LOCKER - digital lock control	155	£7.50
POWER SUPPLY - stabilised ±15V	156	£7.50
GUITAR TO SYNTH - music interface NOV 87	157A/B	£9.95
DUAL POWER SUPPLY - GCSE	158	£6,20
MIDI EXPANDER - Music Interface	159	£5.04
DEC 87	400	22.42
RS 232C TO MIDI TEACHER RADIO - GCSE	160 161	£6.43 £5.58
JAN 88	101	10.00
LEGO BUGGY DRIVER FEB 88	163	£6.42
TEACHER TALKBACK - GCSE	164	£6.36
DC MOTOR SERVO	165	£7.53
MAR 88		
APPLIANCE TIMER	166A/B	£9.38
TEACHER LIGHTSHOW - GCSE LOGIC ANALYSER - Double-sided	167A/B 168	£9.09 £20.65
APR 88	100	120.00
LIGHT METAL EFFECTS	169	£7.10
MAY 88		
RF SPEECH PROCESSOR	172	£6.26

-			_
	JUNE 88		
	AMSTRAD ROM EXPANSION	173	£10.80
	MAINS MODEM	174	£4.27
	JULY 88		
	VOCALS ELIMINATOR	175	£4.31
	AUG 88		
	SPEAKING CLOCK	176	£16.75
	SEPT 88		
	BBC MULTIPLEXER	177	£4.50
	OCT 88		41.00
	METAL DETECTOR	178	£6.50
	DEC 88	170	20.00
	PANNING MIXER	181	£7.80
	JAN 89	101	£7.00
	RUDOLPH'S NOSE	182	£6.25
	ANGEL'S HALO	183A/B	£9.40
	CANDLE FLICKER	184	£6.25
	MAR 89	407	00.05
	CAMERA SHUTTER TIMER	187	£9.95
	APR 89		
	PC MULTIPORT	188A/B	£20.55
	MAY 89		
	KIRLIAN CAMERA	189A/C	£10.50
	JUNE 89		
	SOLAR HEATING CONTROLLER	197	£7.20
	DELUXE METRONOME	198	£10.95
	JULY 89		
	PROJECTOR SYNCHRONISER	190A	£9.50
	AUG 89		
	EASI-BUILD - VODALEK	191	£4.90
	HAND CLAPPER	192	£6.50
	SEP 89		
	EASI-BUILD - COMPRESSOR	193	£4.90
	FREQUENCY COUNTER-GENERATOR	194A/B	£12.50
	OCT 89	10 11 15	212.00
	EASI-BUILD VOICE-OP-SWITCH	195	£4.90
	HOME SECURITY CONTROLLER	196A/C	£19.50
	DEC 89	13070	213.50
	VIDEO AGC STABILISER	100	CC EO
	ECHO STATION	199	£6.50
		200A/B	£11.50
	MINI METRONOME	201	£4.90
	JAN 90		
	BARGRAPH TACHOMETER	202	£5.90
	EEPROM PROGRAMMER (KEYBOARD VER)	203	£14.50
	FEB 90		
	EEPROM PROGRAMMER (SWITCH VERSION)	204	£4.90
	MODEM	205	£11.50
	MOCK STEREO	206	£4.90
	MAR 90		
	RADIO CLOCK (TUNER AND PULSE)	207	£6.50



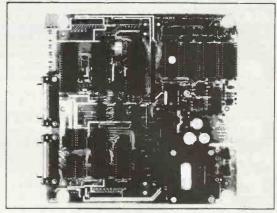
PE PCB's are the professional route to project perfection!

# The Archer Z80 SBC

The SDS ARCHER - The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports. counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.

★ OPTIONS: on board power supply, smart case. ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



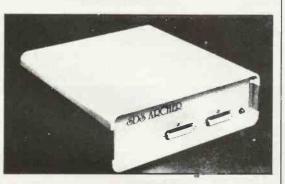
# ne Bowman 680

The SDS BOWMAN - The 68000 based single board

computer for advanced high speed applications.

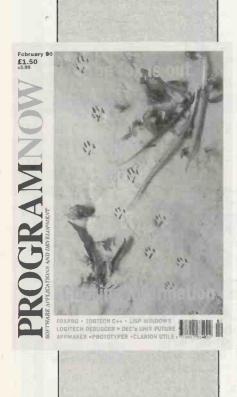
★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 countertimers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.

\* Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.



# Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Sherwood House, Unit 6, York Way, Cressex Ind. Estate, High Wycombe, HP12 3PY.



# Read Program Now...

The magazine for the professional software applications developers

#### In the February issue:

Features on: Zortech++ ☆ Foxpro ☆ Lisp Windows ☆ Logitech Debugger ☆ DEC's Unix Future ☆ Appmaker ☆ Prototyper ☆ Clarion Utilities plus all our regular features ...

Available now from all good newsagents - Price £1.50

Published by Intra Press - Publishers of Practical Electronics

#### MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL AND DATA LOGGING APPLICATIONS



'Off the Shelf' or custom made. A simple interfacing circuit or a full microprocessor system.



High and/or low level language programs to your specification supplied on disc or EPROM.



Sensors, positional slides, brackets, linkages supplied or designed etc. manufactured.

Whether your application is control of a model railway or data acquisition on a factory production line, we can help by working with you to provide any or all of the above requirements needed to produce successful completion of your project. Hobby or industry, one off or batch work, we would be pleased to discuss your requirements.

Just some of our stock items include:	
PCW Parallel I/O Interface - 32 I/O Lines	£64.34
PCW 8 ch, AtoD (use with above interface)	£45.95
Z80A Single Board Micro Controller	£109.20
PC/XT/AT 48 line Digital I/O + 3 counters	£78.77
PC/XT/AT 12bit 16ch AtoD, 1ch DtoA	£130.50
PC/XT/AT 8bit card - AtoD/DtoA/DIO/counters	£222.22
RS232/PCW printer/PC printer cables all	
Speech Synthesiser (use with CENTRONICS port)	£49.95
Dual Stepper Motor driver board	
Computer to 8off 10A DPCO Relay Interface	
Prices include VAT and P&P OEM, trade and overseas enquiries welcome	

**SM ENGINEERING** Telephone 0323-766262

'St Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross Pevensey East Sussex BN24 5ED

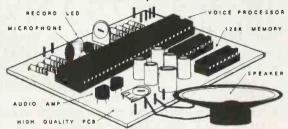
#### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

E4 LDC Floatronics

54	J.P.G. Electronics	55
55	Keytronics	58
45	K-Tek	55
47	Limrose Electronics	40
19	London Electronics College	54
55	Maplin Electronics	OBC
48	Mauriton Electronics	56
	Mendascope	55
55	Number One Systems	IBC
54-56	Omni	54
55	PC Publishing	55
51	Phonosonics	51
55	Program Now	61
12		
55		
55	Ward Electronics	45
	55 45 47 19 55 48 55 54-56 55	

PLEASE MENTION PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTS

#### **VOICE RECORD/PLAYBACK KIT**



This simple to construct and even simpler to operate kit will record and playback short messages or tunes. It has many uses - seatbelt or lights reminder in the car, welcome messages to visitors at home or at work, warning messages in factories and public places, in fact anywhere where a spoken message is announced and which needs to be changed from time to time. Also suitable for toys - why not convert your daughter's £8 doll to an £80 talking doll!!

78x60x15mm Size 

XK129 ......£22.50

#### DISCO LIGHTING KITS



DL8000K 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input. Only requires a box and control knob to com-€34.60

OL1000K 4-way chaser features bi OL1000K 4-way chaser realists directional sequence and dimming 1kW £21.00 DLZ1000K Uni-directional version of the

above Zero switching to reduce terference £11 80 DLA/1 (for DL & DLZ1000K) Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light response 80p

OL3000K 3-channel sound to jight kit zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in mic. 1kW £17.00

#### POWER STROBE KIT

Produces an intensi light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz. Includes high quality PC8. - components, connec tors, 5Ws strobe tube and assembly in-structions. Supply 240V ac. Size. Supply 240V ac  $80 \times 50 \times 45$ XK124 STROBOSCOPE KIT £15.00





Includes all components (+Irans-former) for a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays. urlacs, etc - details supplied) can switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. Outputs may be latched to the last received code or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits Sup-ply 240V AC or 15 – 24V 0C at 10mA Size (exc transformer) 9×4×2 cms Companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60tt Two keyboards are available – MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way) MK12 IR Receiver

£17.00 ne transformer) MK18 Transmitter £7.80 £2.40 MK9 4-way Keyboard MK10 16-way Keyboard 601 (33 Box for Transmitter £2 6B

#### **ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT**

Don't lock yourself out! This high security lock kit will secure doors to sheds, garages or your front door and the built-in alarm will deter would be prowlers. Scores of uses including area access preventing unauthorised use of machinery or even disabling your

car. One correct 4 digit code (out of 5000) will open the lock. Incorrect entries sound the alarm and disable the keyboard for up to 3 mins. Kit includes 12 way keypad, and operates from 9 to

15V (50uA) supply. Will drive relay or 701 150 lock mechanism 

XK121 £15.95

n n n

. . . D 0 0

**71 (1) (2)** 

#### **ELECTRONICS**

OUTPUT DRIVER

13 BOSTON RD. LONDON W7 3SJ TEL: 01-567 8910.

FAX: 01-566 1916

PROGRAM PLUG & SOCKET

LOCK CHIP





ORDERING INFORMATION: All prices exclude VAT. Free P & P on orders over £50 (UK only), otherwise add £1 + VAT. Overseas P & P: Europe £3.50. Elsewhere £10 Send cheque/PO/Visa/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002 LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

## MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

**EASY-PC** 

PCB CAD, FOR THE PC/XT/AT

TINY-PC

- Are you still using tapes and a light box?

- Have you been putting off buying PCB CAB software?

- Have you access to an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone inc Amstrad 1640 & 1512
- Would you like to be able to produce PCB layouts up to 17" square?

- With up to 8 track layers and 2 silk screen layers?

- Plus drill template and solder resist?
- With up to eight different track widths anywhere in the range .002 to .531"

- With up to 16 different pad sizes from the same range?

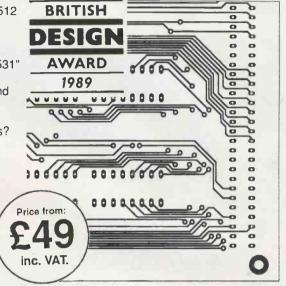
- With pad shapes including round, oval, square, with or without hole and edge connector fingers?

- With up to 1500 IC's per board, from up to 100 different outlines?

- With auto repeat on tracks or other features - ideal for memory planes?

- That can be used for surface mount components?

- With the ability to locate components and pads on grid or to .002" resolution?
- With an optional auto via facility for multilayer boards?
- With the ability to create and save your own symbols?
- That can be used with either cursor keys or mouse?
- That is as good at circuit diagrams at it is a PCB's?
- That outputs to Dot Matrix Printer, Pen-Plotter or photo-plotter (via bureaux)?
- Where you can learn how to use it in around an hour?

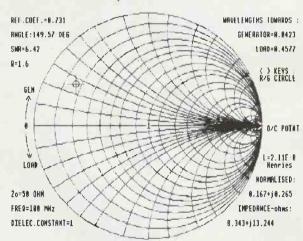


#### SMITH CHART PROGRAM -

#### **Z-MATCH**

#### CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER - ANALYSER II

For IBM, PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512 and 1640 and BBC B, B+ and Master.



Z-MATCH – Takes the drudgery out of R.F. matching problems. Includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.

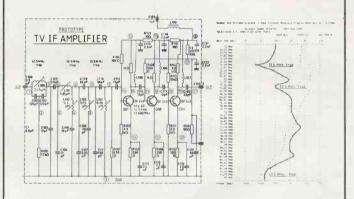
Provides solutions to problems such as TRANSMISSION LINE MATCHING for AERIALS and RF AMPLIFIERS with TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMER and STUB MATCHING methods using COAXIAL LINES MICROSTRIP, STRIPLINE and WAVEGUIDES. The program takes account of TRANSMISSION LINE LOSS, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT, VELOCITY FACTOR and FREQUENCY. Z-MATCH is supplied with a COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL which contains a range of WORKED EXAMPLES

£130 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc. £65.00 ex VAT for BBC B, B+ and Master

All major credit cards accepted WRITE OR PHONE FOR FULL DETAILS:- REF PE

Number One Systems Ltd ...

For IBM, PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512, 1640, R.M. NIMBUS, and BBC B, B+, and Master.



"ANALYSER II" – Analyses complex circuits for GAIN, PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY over a very wide frequency range.

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc. STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

can be evaluated by "breaking the loop".

Can save days breadboarding and thousands of pounds worth of equipment.

£195 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc. £130 for BBC, B, B+ and Master

Harding Way, St Ives, Huntingdon Cambs, PE17 4WR Tel: St Ives (0480) 61778 (5 lines)
We provide full after-sales support with free telephone 'hotline help' service.
Software updates are free within 6 months of purchase date.

# TESTING! TESTING! TESTING!



PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AT AMATEUR PRICES

#### 1 GHz Universal Counter Timer

This high quality, 10Hz to 1GHz multiple function counter has an 8-digit, high brightness, 7-segment LED display and a high

stability crystal oscillator for maximum accuracy. The meter has six function switches – 3 Frequency Modes, Period, Totalise and Check Modes. A HOLD switch allows you to halt the display whilst the count continues. The unit has heavy-duty rubber feet and a fold-away till stand. Supplied with a 2m mains lead, a 1m lead with a BNC plug at one end and red and black crocodile clips at the other, plus a comprehensive operator's manual.

#### 20MHz Triple-Trace Oscilloscope

VALUE AT JUST

A precision laboratory 3 channel – 3 trace oscilloscope packed with features you'd expect to pay TWICE the price for:

★ Sensitive vertical amplifier 1mV/div allows very low level signals to be easily observed ★ 150mm rectangular CRT has internal graticule to eliminate parallax error ★ X-Y mode allows Lissajous patterns to be produced and phase shift measured ★ TV sync separator allows measurement of video signals ★ 20ns/div sweep rate makes fast signals observable ★ Algebraic operation allows sum or difference of Channel 1 and 2 to be displayed ★ Stable triggering of both channels even with different frequencies is easy to achieve ★ 50mV/div output from Ch 1 available to drive external instrument e.g. frequency counter

★ Hold-Off function permits triggering of complex signals and periodic pulse waveforms

#### Multipurpose Dip Meter

A multipurpose transistor dip meter covering the range 1.5MHz to 250MHz in six overlapping ranges. This unit can be used as a dip meter or absorbtion wavemeter and an audio signal output is also provided for connection to a crystal earpiece. Battery check function. Supplied with a comprehensive operator's manual.





#### CREDIT CARD HOTLINE



0702 554161

PHONE BEFORE 5PM FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

POP INTO A MAPLIN SHOP TODAY AND DISCOVER
A UNIQUE SHOPPING EXPERIENCE

All items will be on sale in our shops in Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Hammersmith, Edgware, Manchester Nottingham, Southampton, Southend-on-Sea, Reading and Newcastle.

After 5pm you will be connected to our 24 hour answering service with which you can leave your order. Please have ready your Customer Number, reference numbers, and Credit Card details when you telephone.



# Co-Axial Cable Stripper

This handy stripper tool will quickly become indispensable. Removes the inner and outer sheath of co-axial cables simultaneously and will accommodate cables from 4mm to 7mm diameter.

Expiry date of Credit Card



Order Coupon	Send this coupon to P.O.	. Box 3. Rayleigh. Essex	SS6 8LR
Quantity	Description	Code	Price
40			
Name		If order below £9 25 add 75p. If between £9 25 and £10 make up to £10	
Address		Add Carriage	75p
	Post Code	Total	
authorise you to debit m	y Credit Card account for the co	st of goods despatched.	
Credit Card No.			
Access Amex Visa		Delete	as require
fordering by Credit Card	please sign		